

HEADQUARTERS
2nd Battalion, 3d Marines
3d Marine Division, (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

3/TJW/rlv 5750 2 July 1966

and DAG, one MAR, S & to

COPY NO.

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines

Subj: Command Chronology; submission of

Ref:

(a) DivO 3100.1B

(b) Divo 3000.5

(c) Div0 5750.2

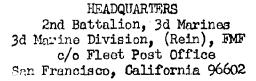
(d) RegtO 3120.1B

(é) Maps: VIETNAM: 1:50,000, AMS Series L701 Sheets 6658IV, 6659 III

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for the period 1-30 June 1966.

1. In accordance with reference (a) through (d), enclosure (1) is submitted herewith.

W. K. BRN



### COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 June through 30 June 1966

Part I Organizational Data Sheet
Part II Significant Events
Part III Supporting Documents



### PART I.

1.	Roporting Unit.	2nd Bathalian, 3d	Marinos	
2.	Command Posts.	DA NANG, RVN, Coord	inatos (AT 916582)	5.41 •
3.	Paris Tayrod.	l Juno - 30 Juno	1966	,
4.	Date of Submiss	ion. 3 July 1966		•
5.	Average Parthly	Strength.		
	Offi Doli	USMC cers 31 sted 900	<u>usn</u> 3 57	
6.	Commanding Offi	cer. Lieutenant Col	Lonel W. K. HORN	
7.	Principle Staff	4		
	S <b>-1</b>	lstLt J. D. QUINN 2ndLt C. E. HURST	(1Jun-24Jun) (25Jun-Prosent)	USMC USMC
	S-2	Capt J. T. GUGGING GySgt B. E. JODELL 2ndLt R. COOK	(1Jun-4Jun) (5Jun-12Jun) (13Jun Present)	USMO USMO USMO
	3-3	Capt F. J. KELLY Maj T. J. WILLIS	(LJun) (2Jun-Present)	USIAC USIAC
	i de	Capt R. L. WOODWAR	<b>D</b>	. USMO
8.	Subor Unit	<b>.s</b>		****
•	H&S Co	Capt H. COMEZ lstLt L. M. VERNON		USMCR USMC ,
	Co "E"	Capt M. J. MULROON	EY	USMÔ
	Co "F"	Capt J. R. HARDIN	Jr.	USMCR
	Co nen	Capt R. F. SHERIDA Capt A. H. GOMEZ	N (lJun-13Jun) (13Jun-Prosont)	USMC USMCR

Mat Pit, Co A, 3d Thon

Co HER

2ndLt D. W. ROHLEDER

Capt J. L. THROCKMORTON

\*1st Plt, Co A, 3d EngrBn

2ndLt J. A. STUTTS

::E



Enclosuro (

USMC

\*1st Plt, Co A 3rd AT Bn

2ndLt ROBATELLE

USMC

\*Howtar Etry,

lstBn, 12th Mar Capt H. L. RITCHIE

USMC

\*\*16th Plt; 768th Co

WO Nguyen AN BIEN

ARVN

\* Direct Support

\*\* OPCON 2/3

### 9. Mission Assigned

a. To occupy and control assigned TAOR and defend MIR in TAOR (See Operations Overlay); conduct search and destroy operations in TAOR; conduct combat/reconnaissance patrolling throughout TAOR and be prepared to conduct combined and coordinated operations within and/or beyond assigned TAOR.

### 10. Background

a. 2nd Bn, 3d Marines commenced Operation LIBERTY at 090800H June with "E" and "F" Companies extending their MLR to the south astride route #5 (AKA #540). At 170400H June, companies "G" and "H" passed through companies "E" and "F" and attacked south and southwest (See Operation Order 17-66). Forward movement of Companies "G" and "H" ceased on 20 June when they secured that portion of the TAOR to phase line GREEN.

b. On 29 June, Company "F", having been relieved by "M" Company, 3rd Bn, 3rd Marines, passed through "G" and "H" Companies and established a company patrol bass on HILL 65 (AT 879576). Movement was unopposed.

c. At 290800H, operational control of Company "E" was passed to 3rd Bn, 3rd Marines. Company "E" remained in their previous position; i.e. HILL 41 (AT 934663).

### 11. General

a. As of 302400H, Companies "G" and "F" were involved in consolidating their positions and performing limited patrol action. Company "H" was consolidating its position, performing limited patrol action, and establishing a perimeter defense for the battalion command post.

b. The battalion command post was located above the village of Dai Loc in an old French fort. Command post improvement and organization continued. Effective control of the three (3) rifle companies was maintained by radio and wire and no unusual difficulties in command and control were experienced.

### PART II

### 1. Personnel

- a. Replacements. During the reporting period the battalian joined the following replacements:
  - (1) USMC Officers 2
  - (2) USMC Enlisted 54
  - (3) USN Enlisted # 2
  - b. Rotation. The following number of personnel were rotated to CONUS:
    - (1) USMC Officers
    - (2) USMC Enlisted 114
    - (3) USN Officors
    - (4) USN Enlisted 2
  - c. Personnel lost through attrition other than rotation
    - (1) WIA
- 13
- (2) KIA
- 3
- (3) Humanitarian
- 2 USMC emergency leave
- Transfer
- 1 USMC on annual leave for humanitarian reasons
- (4) Non-battle Injuries
- 1 USMC (broken arm)
- (5) Intra Division/Regimental Transfers
- (a) <u>Division Transfers</u>. During the reporting period two (2) USMC officers were joined from Division and one (1) USMC officer and four (4) USMC enlisted were transferred to Division.
- (b) Regimental Transfers. During the reporting period one (1) USMC officer and seven (7) USMC enlisted were joined from Regiment and one (1) USMC officer transferred to Regiment.
- d. RED. During the period the following number of personnel visited the places indicated:

orgloT	19	Singapore	3
Bangkok	11	Manila	4
Okinawa	21	Taipei	ġ
Hong Kong	8	Kuala Lumpur	į

### e. Special Services

- (1) Special services activities during the reporting poriod includes the following:
- (a) A ration of beer and soft drinks is distributed to the front line companies daily when it is available from division clubs system.
- (b) On 15 June, special service facilities secured until approximately 15 July.

### 2. Administration

### n. Personnel Account.

- (1) Non-consumable addressograph supplies still remain a major problem. Companies are using the old style Unit Diary forms and even these are becoming short in supply.
- (2) Currently the battalion is operating in a split CP which contributes to the overall slowness of administration.
- b. Avarda. During this period, there were thirtoen (13) Purple Heart Medals presented by the Regimental Commender.
- c. Promotions. The following promotions were delivered during the period:
  - (1) To GySgt 2
  - (2) To SSgt
  - (3) To Sgt 15
- d. Postal. Due to split CP, the mail delivery time has been increased. No other difficulties have been experienced.
- e. Pay. Pay has been excellent to outstanding, but problems will occur in paying all personnel due to the Battalian's large area of responsibility and the dispersion of personnel there in.
- f. Post Exchange. Arrangements have been made to procure mobile exchange for use with battalian forward areas.

g. Logal and Discipline. During the period, there were two (2) Special Courts Fortial held. Currently there is one (1) formal investigation pending concorning acc: 'Intal discharge which resulted in a death. There are currently being processed for undesirable discharge, two (2) persons presently in the III MAF detention facility.

Tweels is one (1) man on official legal with a rotation tour date of 19 June . . . The following article 15 punishments were held within the Bathaldon:

Articlo			Total WPIs
86 <b>-</b> 4 92 <b>-</b> 4	•	11 7 7	Company 4 15 Battalian + 3
113 - 5 128 - 2			
134 - 5			

### 3. Intelligence

### a. Energy Situation at Boginning of Period

- (1) As of June, confirmed units within the TAOR consisted of the R24 Company, Doc Lap Battelion and the Dai Local Force Company with a combined strength of one hundred ninety (190) men.
- (2) Carried as probable within the TAOR was the H54 Local Force Company with a strength of two hundred (200) men-
- (3) The R20 (Dec Lap) Battalion Headquarters and the R21 Company, Doc Lap Battalian with a combined strength of two hundred thirty (230) men were confirmed vicinity GS (AT 9354), approximately 3000-5000 meters south of the TAOR.
- (4) The Hoa Hiou Local Force Company was confirmed vicinity GS (AT 9664), two thousand (2000) meters east of the TAOR.
- (5) The V25/5 Battalian, with a strength of five hundred (500) men, was carried as probable vicinity GS (AT 8753), four thousand (4000) meters south of the TAOR.
- (6) There were numerous reports from Dai Loc District Headquarters. of VC units in the southern portion of the TAOR. District Intelligence Officers reported the following units as possible:
  - (a) R22 Company, Doc Lap Battalian vicinity AT 893605.
  - (b) Quang Da Local Force Company vicinity AT 858548.
  - (c) Unidentified company (300 mon) vicinity AT 926596.
- (7) The VC continued to rely almost exclusively on mine and booby trap activity to deny USMC units access to areas outside defensive perimeters. Enclosure (1) CONFIDENTIAL

# y Initiated Incidents During the reriod

- (1) 010100H "C" Co: Platoon position received one (1) incoming grenade. Area was searched with negative results.
- (2) 010755H "E" Co: Engineer sweep team discovered wire leading to a mine in road vicinity AT943674. Mine was identified as a 25-1b wooden shape charge. The wire was traced 100 meters into a paddy where it ended behind a tombstone. Ends of wire were prepared for attachment to battery.
- (3) 022207H "H" Co: Patrol tripped mine of unknown type vicinity AT909689. Explosion was larger than that of a grenade. Thought to possibly be a VC shape charge. Three (3) USMC WIA.
- (4) 030730H "G" Co: Patrol tripped grenade type mine vicinity AT878700. Mine utilized a trip wire attached to a rock weight. One (1) USMC KIA, one (1) USMC WIA.
- (5) 031700H "H" Co: Patrol found six (6) blasting caps wrapped in tin foil and hidden in brush vicinity AT900700. Caps were destroyed.
- (6) 031730H "H" Co: Patrol tripped possible M-26 grenade rigged to explode when branch was pushed out of way on trail vicinity AT 899704. Grenade probably employed rock weight attached to branch. One (1) USMC WIA.
- (7) 031950H "F" Co: LP detected two (2) persons near their wire vicinity AT944718. Patrol went out to investigate and saw the persons running. People were ordered to stop and two (2) rounds were fired over their heads. The area was searched with negative results.
- (8) 040035H "E" Co: Patrol apprehended two (2) VN males who ran from ambush sight. Men were pursued and captured vicinity AT943654. Both men's ID cards had been altered. Men were sent to District Headquarters for initial interrogation. Released as non-VCS.

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENT IAL

- (9) 051200H TE" Co: Mine sweep team detected wire running from paddy to side of road in the vicinity of AT 943676. Probe of road revealed a 5-6 pound wooden shape charge.

  Mine had been emplaced the previous night. Content was TRI TONAL plastic explosive.

  Mine was recovered and sent to EOD for study.
- (10) 051415H H" Co: Patrol discovered two (2) 20mm rounds buried in trail vicinity AT 921691. This is approximately 150 meters from the company CP. Rounds were buried two (2) feet apart and utilized wire plungers as firing pins Rounds were destroyed in place.
- (11) 051450H UE" Co: Mine sweep am received six (6) rounds of carbine fire vicinity AT 945675. Fire originated from La Chau (2) vicinity AT 948675. Upon coordination with the adjacent unit, a squad was dispatched to search the hamlet. Results of search was negative.
- (12) 060710H "H" Co: Patrol tripped mine on trail vicinity AT 902705. Device was possible MK II fragmentation grenade with trip wire. Grenade was attached to forked stick and tripping wire caused grenade to be pulled onto trail in front of point man. Two (2) USMC WIA.
- (13) 070645H "H" Co: Patrol searched house vicinity
  AT 914689 and found two (2) women, but table
  was set for five (5). Man was found hiding
  in bunker. Man admitted that he was a VC
  sympathizer and had been feeding four (4)
  local VC's in his house. Man was sent to
  ITT. Ambush was set in around house in
  attempt to apprehend other VC's using the
  house. Ambush had negative results.
- (14) 081130H "E" Co: Long-range patrol observed five (5) VC manning a roadblock vicinity AT 927610, prohibiting local residents from traveling north into Hieu Duc District. FO with patrol requested fire mission. FO reported that fire mission destroyed road block and assessed enemy casualties as three (3) KIA (probable) and two (2) WIA (probable).

Enclosure (1)

A

- (15) 081645H "E" Co: Engineer sweep team found M-26 grenade with trip wire boside road vicinity AT 943668. Grenade was destroyed in place.
- (16) 090730H "E" Co: Patrol apprehended female VN vicinity AT 945671. Woman was observed digging by road on 8 June in same area in which booby trap was found. Woman had invalid ID card and was sent to District Headquarters as a VCS. Woman was released as a non-VCS but it was determined that her husband and younger sister are active VC's.
- (17) 090800H "E" Co: Engineer sweep team found wire buried in side of road vicinity AT 944677. Probe of road revealed that wire was not attached to any device. Sweep team traced wire into paddies. One (1) man pulled on wire and there was a detonation about 200 meters out in the paddy. It is now evident that the device was intentionally emplaced in this manner to inclict casualties on the sweep teams in the area.
- (18) 090920H 3d Recon Bn: Recon patrol observed three
  (3) VC around fire vicinity All 334-046.
  Artillery mission was fired with good coverage. Patrol assessed casualties as three (3) KIA (probable).
- (19) 091545H "G" Co: Company Commander, enroute to his CP, received one (1) round sniper fire at AT 903717. Personnel in passing truck dismounted and searched area with negative results.
- (20) 100630H "E" Co: Company, in conjunction with 101300H district forces, conducted search and destroy operation in La Chau (2) vicinity AT 945678. Higineer team destroyed 14 tunnels. Woman was apprehended as a VC when search revealed am M-16 pressure fuze and a quantity of U.S. medicines in her house. Two (2) others were apprehended as VCS. All three (3) were retained by the district forces.
- (21) 101030H "E" Co: Four (4) USMC personnel on water run vicinity AT 915667, were ambushed by six (6) VC. VC threw two (2) grenades and fired 10 rounds of S/A fire. One (1)

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

grenade damaged the vehicle (M-274) and the other landed in a stream. Grenade in stream caused three (3) secondary explosions, indicating mines had been emplaced in stream bed. Tank/infantry counteraction unit made sweep of area and apprehended two (2) male VN as possible VC's. Men were sent to ITT and classified as VCS by ITT. Three (3) USMC WIA.

- (22) 101400H "F" Co: Patrol discovered and destroyed bunker vicinity AT 944645. Bunker was 5'x5' and had been used as a shelter and fighting hole.
- (23) 102130H CombActCo: Ambush sighted three (3) to five (5) VC moving toward ambush site vicinity AT 950691. Ambush opened fire with 12 rounds. VC returned approximately 10 rounds (some automatic). Ambush then fired approximately 100 rounds and received 10 rounds from vicinity AT 952691. Area was then searched with negative results. Ambush feels they inflicted one (1) WIA (probable).
- (24) 111010H "A" 1/12: Patrol received one (1) grenade vicinity AT 932732. Patrol pursued two (2) men suspected of throwing the grenade but lost contact when they ran into hamlet.
- (25) 111150H "F" Co: Search and destroy operation resulted in the following action: Cave vicinity AT 948663 destroyed. Cave had two (2) entrances and measured 8'x4'x4'; tunnel complex vicinity AT 945636. Complex measured 3'x4'x20' with a bamboo floor and five (5) feet of dirt overhead; three (3) tunnels vicinity AT 948634 destroyed. Complex measured 8'x6'x12' and was reinforced with bamboo; cave in river bank vicinity AT 951632 destroyed. Cave had entry on river bank and another below the water line.
- (26) 111430H "G" Co: Patrol apprehended two (2) male VN and one (1) female Vicinity AT 908716. ID check revealed one (1) man as being listed on the VC Blacklist. All three (3) were sent to ITT for interrogation.

Enclosure (1)

- (27) 111730H "G" Co: Patrol apprehended male VN after ID check revealed he was listed on the VC Blacklist. Man sent to ITT.
- (28) 120945H "E" Co: Engineer sweep team apprehended female VN with large amount of mail. Woman was classified as suspected delivery agent for VC. Sent to District Head quarters for interrogation. Search of woman at district revealed a VC ID card. Woman sent to Province Headquarters as VC.
- (29) 121650H "G" Co: Patrol tripped rock-fall type mine vicinity AT 879704. One (1) USMC WIA.

  Area was searched and a 20mm round filled with explosives and rigged with trip wire was found approximately 50 meters from the first mine. Mine was destroyed in place.
- (30) 130745H "G" Co: Patrol vicinity AT 907717 made routine ID check of two (2) male VN'sc Check revealed both men were listed on the VC Blacklist. Taken to ITT as VCS.
- (31) 130940H "E" Co: Patrol observed VC manning road block vicinity AT 927611. FO with patrol called fire mission. Mission fired with good coverage. FO observed three (3) KIA.
- (32) 130940H "G" Co: Patrol apprehended three (3) boys approximately 14 years old in a restricted area vicinity AT 892705. Boys were sent to District Headquarters for appropriate action.
- (33) 131500H "E" Co: Patrol observed seven (7) VC at road block: vicinity AT 928610. FO with patrol called fire mission. Mission fixed with good target coverage. FO observed five (5) KIA after mission.
- (34) 131700H "F" Co: Search and destroy operation resulted in the following action: Two (2) caves and one (1) bunker destroyed visinity AT 953629. Bunker measured 3'x3'x5' with two (2) well camouflaged apertures; one (1) bunker destroyed vicinity AT 954631. Bunker measured 6'x6'x6' with two (2) apertures; one (1) T-shaped cave destroyed vicinity AT 954628.

Enclosure (1)

- (35) 140715H "G" Co: Patrol apprehended one (1) male VN vicinity AT 908718 during routine check of ID card. Man's name appeared on the VC Blacklist. Sent to ITT as VCS.
- (36) 140930H "E" Co: Engineer sweep team apprehended male VN with large amount of medical supplies vicinity AT 944676. Medicines included Vitamin B-12, Streptomycin, Ascobic Acid, and Vitamin B-1. Man also had four (4) BA-30 batteries. Man was sent to District Headquarters.
- (37) 141415H "E" Co: Patrol observed three (3) armed VC entering hamlet of An My (3) vicinity AT 925610. FO with patrol called fire mission. Mission fired with good target coverage. FO assessed three (3) WIA (probable).
- (38) 150845H "E" Co: Patrol observed three (3) VC digging in road vicinity AT 927614, possibly laying mines. FO called fire mission. VC ran into hamlet. No known casualties.
- (39) 150915H "E" Co: Engineer sweep team found decoy mine vicinity AT 9+2669. Mine proved to be 6° diameter piece of metal buried 4" below the surface. Area was probed for other mines with negative results.
- (40) 161200H "F" Co: Patrol found a 105mm shell on trail vicinity AT 941630. Round had not been booby trapped but had been tampered with. Shell was destroyed in place.
- (41) 161445H "F" Co: Patrol discovered tunnel measuring 6'x3'x12' vicinity AT 948621.

  Also found trenchline 110 meters long, 4' deep, 2' wide. Both installations were destroyed.
- (42) 161845H "E" Co: Patrol observed six (6) VC
  working on road block vicinity AT 925613.
  FO called fire mission. Mission fired
  with good target coverage. FO assessed
  three (3) KIA (probable).
- (43) 161900H "E" Co: Patrol observed three (3) VC with weapons vicinity AT 926610. FO called fire mission with good coverage. FO observed two (2) KIA after mission.

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

### CONFIDENTIAL

- (44) 162000H "H" Co: CP received approximately 15-20 rounds S/A fire vicinity AT 956667 from 200 meters on each side of the perimeter. Mortars fired illumination and HE with unknown results.
- (45) 171215H Cmd Grp "A": Forward elements of the Battalion search and destroy operation destroyed the following ordnance and installations: Four (4) ChiCom grenades vicinity AT 926610; one (1) 105mm round vicinity AT 926612; one (1) 105mm round vicinity AT 927625; one (1) 20mm round vicinity AT 924610; two (2) tunnels vicinity AT 924609; one (1) 105mm round vicinity AT 929611.
- (46) 171230H Cmd Grp "A": Forward elements observed snipers in treeline vicinity AT 909595.

  Artillery mission fired with unknown results.
- (47) 171255H "H" Co: Company forward elements received S/A fire from sniper vicinity AT 925597. Artillery mission fired with unknown results.
- (48) 171300H "F" Co: Patrol observed three (3) VCS.

  VN's spotted patrol and tried to evade into hamlet of Phu Son (4) vicinity

  AT 946637. Patrol fired two (2) rounds

  M-79 without any effect. VN's ran into hamlet and into lead element of another patrol. All three (3) were apprehended. Had no ID cards. Sent to ITT as VCS.
- (49) 171300H Cmd Grp "A": Bulldozer hit mine in road vicinity AT 927610. Type of mine unknown. Dozer lost track and was recovered.
- (50) 171310H "H" Co: Company forward elements received sniper fire from vicinity AT 928-607. Artillery mission fired with unknown results.
- (51) 180830H "H" Co: Patrol discovered and destroyed cave vicinity AT 932608. Cave measured 201 long with an entry 81x161.
- (52) 180845H "H" Co: Patrol apprehended two (2) VN females vicinity AT 931607. Initial interrogation indicated they were VC liaison personnel. Sent to ITT.

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

### CONFIDENTIAL

- (53) 180930H "G" Co: Company with Engineer assistance destroyed the following vicinity AT 915...
  605: One (1) tunnel measuring 15'x4'x4' with exit below water line; eight (8) bunkers reinforced with rock and bamboo measuring 6'x6'x6'; one (1) steel reinforced bunker 6'x6'x6'; three (3) small boats.
- (54) 181130H "H" Co: Company with Engineer assistance destroyed the following vicinity AT 921-603: One (1) cave in "Z" shape. The legs were 8', 10', and 10' long and 5' wide. Cave was reinforced with rock and bamboo; one (1) cave reinforced with rock and bamboo 9'x3'x12'.
- (55) 181145H Cmd Grp "A": Forward elements with bull-dozer filled in trenchline vicinity AT 925609. Trench was 2'x5'x400 meters. Also destroyed two (2) bunkers measuring 8'x10'x10' vicinity AT 921605.
- (56) 181330H "G" Co: Patrol observed one (1) VC with weapon running along tree line vicinity AT 911609. Patrol fired on VC, killing him. VC threw weapon away when patrol opened fire and weapon could not be found,
- (57) 181730H "G" Co: Patrol apprehended one (1) male
  VN vicinity AT 915592 in same area in
  which patrol had observed mine field,
  punji traps and caves. Initial interrogation revealed man was liaison for VC.
  Man was sent to ITT.
- (58) 182000H "F" Co: CP received 30 rounds S/A fire from approximately 100 meters SE of CP vicinity AT 950663. Eight (8) rounds of M-79 were fired at area in which muzzle flashes were observed. Patrol searched area with negative results.
- (59) 182035H "E" Co: Patrol observed four (4) men running across paddies after company CP received sniper fire. Patrol pursued and captured two (2). Men sent to INT an VCS.
- (60) 190730H "E" Co: Patrol enroute to CP with two (2) VCS, apprehended on night of 18 June, apprehended two (2) others in same area. Search of area revealed tunnel and spider

Enclosure (1)

traps. Patrol searched tunnel and found cartridge belt with one (1) ChiCom grenade and two (2) M-26 grenades attached. Also found bag of clothing and documents. Tunnel and spider traps were destroyed. Ordnance given to Engineers for disposal. Two (2) men sent to ITT as VCS.

- (61) 1908+5H "G" Co: Patrol found and destroyed two (2) tunnels vicinity AT 915593. Tunnels were 15'x6'x'+' each.
- (62) 191110H "G" Co: Patrol destroyed four (4)-strand barbed wire fence 6' high and 50' long vicinity AT 915593. Fence was booby trapped with unknown device.
- (63) 191150H "H" Co: Patrol destroyed bunker vicinity AT 920595. Bunker measured 6'x5'x4' and was reinforced with rock and bamboo.
- (64) 191310H "F" Co: Patrol found gate that appeared to be booby trapped vicinity AT 949630.

  M-79 was fired at gate resulting in a secondary explosion of an unknown device.
- (65) 191545H "H" Co: Company with Engineer assistance destroyed the following vicinity AT 930-593: One (1) bunker reinforced with concrete measuring 6'x3'x4'; two (2) bunkers measuring 5'x6'x3', not reinforced.
- (66) 191600H "F" Co: Patrol destroyed tunnel vicinity AT 950642. Tunnel was reinforced with a steel and bamboo roof and measured 4'x5'x 8'.
- (67) 191945H "G" Co: Company CP received six (6) rounds sniper fire vicinity AT 914600. Artillery mission was fired with good target coverage. Sniper was silenced.
- (68) 200745H "G" Co: Company with Engineer assistance destroyed the following vicinity AT 900-592: One (1) electrically-rigged mine of unknown type; seven (7) spider traps; one (1) tunnel reinforced with rock and bamboo 6'x4'x4'; one (1) tunnel reinforced with rock and bamboo 14'x14'x10'.

Enclosure (1)

15

CONFIDENTIAL

### CONFIDENTIAL

- (69) 200900H "G" Co: Company with Engineer assistance destroyed the following vicinity AT 899-598: One (1) tunnel reinforced with rock and bamboo 14'x14'x10'; four (4) spider traps; one (1) booby trapped gate with unknown type device.
- (70) 200915H "G" Co: Patrol found 105mm round with 81mm fin assembly utilized as a pressure device vicinity AT 903590. Mine was destroyed in place.
- (71) 201320H "G" Co: Patrol found booby trapped 105mm round vicinity AT 907591. Destroyed in place. Also found dud 105mm round and cartridge belt with M-26 grenade attached. Ordnance destroyed in place.
- (72) 201400H "H" Co: Company with Engineer assistance destroyed the following vicinity AT 929-594: One (1) bunker 1'x3'x30' with reinforced bamboo roof; one (1) bunker 20'x 2'x3' with a 6'x4'x10' room inside; two (2) bamboo reinforced bunkers 2'x3'x8'; one (1) bunker 10'x6'x4' with five (5) entrances and four (4) beds inside; one (1) reinforced bunker 2'x3'x8'; one (1) reinforced bunker 2'x3'x8'; tunnel 18"x24" leading into reinforced bunker measuring 6'x6'x6'.
- (73) 201600H "G" Co: Patrol destroyed tunnel vicinity AT 908598. Tunnol was reinforced with rock and bamboo and measured 5 x 5 x 22 .
- (74) 201700H "G" Co: Patrol observed three (3) VC with weapons vicinity AT 896594. Patrol fired on VC, who broke contact. Area was then searched with negative results.
- (75) 210850H "H" Co: Patrol found tunnel vicinity
  AT 921603. Entrance was 5'x+'. Height
  6'. Tunnel was a twisting complex of 8'
  lengths with an overall length of 25'.
  Tunnel was reinforced with steel and concrete. Tunnel destroyed.
- (76) 210915H 2/3 SgtMaj: Wooden box type mine was electrically detonated on the road vicinity AT 943682. Search of the area revealed wire running across paddies. Battery was found at end of wire. Area searched with negative results.

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

#### CONFIDENTIAL

- (77) 210950H "G" Co: Patrol found and destroyed tunnel 5'x3'x2' vicinity AT 897591.
- (78) 211545H "G" Co: Patrol observed four (4) VC vicinity AT 900606. Patrol fired and observed three (3) fall. Search of area revealed no bodies. Three (3) WIA (possible).
- (79) 211620H "F" Co: Patrol found ChiCom grenade with trip wire on trail vicinity AT 952639.

  Mine destroyed in place.
- (80) 211745H "F" Co: Patrol found 20mm round packed with unknown explosive and buried in tank track along river bank vicinity AT 951634.

  Mine employed a pressure type detonator.

  Mine was destroyed in place.
- (81) 220845H "H" Co: Patrol apprehended male VM vicinity AT 915592. District forces with the patrol identified man as a VC. VC sent to District Headquarters.
- (82) 221000H "G" Co: Patrol found two (2) caves vicinative AT 895589. Caves measured highlight alor.

  Also found concrete house used as a bunker. District forces with the patrol indicated that the house was used by the VC. The istallations were destroyed by the district forces. When house was destroyed a secondary explosion occured indicating a possible ordnance storage.
- (83) 221600H "H" Co: Patrol discovered a large amount of medical supplies, documents, and other material buried under a house vicinity AT 920596. Amount and diversification of supplies suggested that house had been utilized as an aid station for the VC. Material was forwarded to higher head-quarters.
- (84) 221800H "H" Co: Patrol found 800 pounds of bulk rice vicinity AT 920595. Rice was bagged and sent to District Headquarters.
- (85) 230645H "H" Co: Company sweep operation approhended 50 VN nationals vicinity AT 926590. Interrogation by district intelligence personnel identified seven (7) as VC. VC sent to District Headquarters.

Enclosure (1)

### CONFIDENTIAL

- (86) 230930H "G" Co: Patrol found approximately 500 pounds of bulk rice vicinity AT 926586; one (1) M-16 mine casing vicinity AT 927589; one (1) blanket and National ID card vicinity AT 926586; destroyed 300 meters of trenchline from AT 918586 to AT 921586.
- (87) 231600H "H" Co: Company destroyed the following installations vicinity AT 932592: One (1) tunnel with two (2) entrances measuring 20'x3'x4' with a 7'x3'x4' room inside; "U" shaped tunnel 10'x4'x3'; bunker 7'x3'x4'; bunker 8'x4'x4'; bunker 5'x4'x3'; bunker 7'x3'x3'; tunnel 13'x 4'x4'; bunker 7'x5'x4' reinforced with bamboo; bunker 6'x3'x4' reinforced with bamboo; bunker 8'x5'x4'.
- (88) 241500H "H" Co: Company with Engineer assistance destroyed the following vicinity AT 935-600: Five (5) caves 6'x6'x10' reinforced with bamboo; one (1) cave with an underwater entrance 10'x4'x4'; three (3) tunnels 6'x10'x30' with underwater entries
- (89) 241830H "H" Co: Iocal people informed patrol of two (2) VC hiding in cave vicinity AT 916-592. Patrol with Engineers and interpreter went to area. Interpreter called on VC to come out but they refused. Engineer team destroyed cave with demolitions.

  Two (2) VC KIA.
- (90) 24-2250H "G" Co: Ambush observed two (2) people moving vicinity AT 912591. Ambush fired and received return fire before VC broke contact. Search of area was negative.
- (91) 250645H "F" Co: Patrol found three (3) 20mm rounds filled with black powder and fragments of barbed wire vicinity AT 955662.

  Mines employed crude pressure type detonators. Mines were destroyed in place.
- (92) 251100H "G" Co: Patrol observed three (3) to five (5) VC with weapons running out of hamlet vicinity AT 903590. Patrol fired killing one (1) and wounding one (1).

  WIA was air evacuated to the ARVN hospital in Da Nang. No weapons were recovered.

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL

- (93) 2511115H "H" Co: Patrol observed eight (8) to 10 VC and two (2) radio antennas vicinity AT 861559. FO called fire mission with good target coverage. FO observed two (2) KIA. Also assessed one (1) KIA (probable) and two (2) to five (5) WIA (probable).
- (94) 261050H "H" Co: Patrol observed 10 VC with wear pons wearing khaki uniforms in boat vicinity AT 849550. FO called fire mission. FO observed two (2) WIA being helped from the area.
- (95) 261140H "H" Co: Patrol observed 10 boats on river bank vicinity AT 849550 in area of previous VC activity. F0 called fire mission which destroyed six (6) boats. No VC casualties were observed.
- (96) 261200H 3d Recon Bn: Patrol observed one (1) VC with weapon vicinity AT 866591. Artillery mission was fired with unknown results.
- (97) 280830H S-3, 2/3: Water truck following tank mine sweeper detonated anti-vehicular mine on road vicinity AT 939637. Type of mine unknown but may have been ChiCom composition TNT. Wrecker recovered water words. There were no casualties.
- (98) 281015H "H" Co: Patrol on search mission was informed by small girl that there were VC
  in a house vicinity AT 924586. Patrol
  checking on house found three (3) VC with
  weapons. One (1) VC was KIA and one (1)
  WIA. Other VC dropped an M-1 rifle and
  ran. The wounded VC also ran with his
  weapon and eluded capture. VC KIA was
  armed with a French MAT-49 SMG. Rifle and
  SMG were recovered.
- (99) 281250H "H" Co: VC who ran from patrol oction vicinity AT 924586, ran into cave vicinity AT 925586. Patrol pursued and called for him to come out. VC refused and M=26 gronade and S/A fire were directed into cave. Search of cave revealed that VC was KIA,
- (100) 281700H CombActCo: District forces attached to CAC discovered six (6) pounds of Composite tion C-4, three (3) boosters, and one (1) M60 fuze igniter vicinity AT 924604.

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

### CONFIDENTIAL

/ // Material was turned in to Engineers for disposal.

- (101) 291000H "G" Co: Company CP heard seven(7) rounds of carbine fire vicinity AT 925595.

  Patrol searched area with negative results.
- (102) 291020H CombActCo: Patrol observed two (2) VC, one (1) with black bag, vicinity AT 935-607. Patrol pursued VC to vicinity AT 935613 where VC swam across river and eluded capture.
- (103) 291045H CombActCo: Patrol apprehelded three (3) female and one (1) male VN as possible VCS vicinity AT 934609, in area where two (2) VC eluded capture half-hour before. People were sent to Dai Loc District Headquarters for interrogation. District intelligence personnel identified the three (3) females as VC. Under interrogation the women admitted that they had warned VC of the approach of USMC patrols.
- (104) 291225H "G" Co: Patrol found a ChiCom grenade with trip wire on trail vicinity AT 923-598. Mine was destroyed in place.
- (105) 291420H "F" Co: FO with patrol observed four (4) boats with armed VC on river vicinity AT 854556. Artillery mission was fired. Four (4) boats destroyed but VC managed to get to shore and dispersed with no known casualties.

Enclosure (1)

### CONFIDENTIAL

### Enemy Losses for the Period

### (1) Woopons

One (1) M-1 Rifle One (1) French (MAT-49) SMG

### (2) Personnel

KIA: Eighteen (18) (confirmed), fourteen (14) (probable)
WIA: Three (3) (confirmed), seventeen (17) (probable)
VCC: Fourteen (14)

VCS: Eleven (11)

### (3) Munitions

M-26 Gronades	6
M-60 Blasting Fuze	1
Shape Charges	2
20mm Rounds	8
Blasting Caps	: 6
N-16 Fuze	1
105mm Round	6
Chi Com Grenades	7
Mine/Booby Trap	
(Unknown type)	4
M-16 Mine Casing	1
Composition C-4	6 pounds

Cave	17
Tunnel	38
Spider Trap	4
Bunker	34
Trenchline (motors)	810
Fenceline (feet)	50

### (5) Equipment

Cartridge Belt	2
Batteries	5
Blankets	1
Pistol Belt	1

### Other

Boats		13
Rico	(pounds)	1300

### Medical Supplies:

24 Btl Vitamin B-12

5 Btl Streptomycin

20 Btl Ascorbic Acid

20 Btl Vitamin B-1

15 Lbs Assorted Medicines (bandages, syrettes, etc.)
Large Bag of Documents

### d. Significant Trends During the Period

- (1) There has been a decided increase in anti-vehicular mining activity along Route #540 (redesignated from Route #5). Within gix (6) days (1st to the 7th), a twenty-five (25) pound and a five (5) pound shape charge were discovered at two (2) bridges approximately one hundred (100) meters apart. In both instances the mines were prepared for electrical detonation.
- (2) On 8 June, the VC employed a new method of booby trapping. It is standard procedure for mine sweep teams upon locating wire leading to the road to cut the wire. While one (1) section probes for the mine, another team traces the wire to its source. On this occasion the wire leading to the road was buried with no charge attached. The other end of the wire (about two hundred (200) meters across the paddies) was attached to a grenade. When the wire was pulled, the grenade was activated. It appears the VC are devising this method of booby trapping to inflict casualties specifically upon the mine sweep teams who clear the roads daily.
- (3) The first incident of a close-quarter ambush by the VC occurred on 10 June in the vicinity of AT 915667. Four (4) USMC personnel with a vohicle were attacked by six (6) VC with groundes and small arms fire. Two (2) USMC were wounded by small arms fire and one (1) by grenade fragments. The vehicle was badly damaged by grenade fragments and small arms fire.
- (4) There were many reports of VC units gathering rice and corn in the extreme southern portion of the TAOR. It appeared the VC were aware of the Battalian's impending move and were attempting to gather food stuffs before USIC forces arrived in the wood to surtail their activities.

### e. Enemy Situation at End of Reporting Period

- (1) As of 30 June, confirmed units within the TAOR consist of the R24 Company, Doc Lap Battalian and the Dai Loc Local Force Company with a combined strength of one hundred and ninety (190) meh.
  - (2) Possible units within the TAOR, as reported by Dai Loc District

### CONFIDENTIAL.

intelligence personnel, consist of one (1) unidentified company of the 402 Battalion (NVA), and one (1) unidentified company of the V25/5 Battalion with a combined strength of two hundred (200) men.

- (3) The R20 (Dec Lap) Battalien Headquarters and the R21 Company Dec Lap Battalien with a combined strength of two hundred and thirty (230) men is confirmed vicinity GS (AT 9354), approximately three thousand (3000) to five thousand (5000) meters southeast of the TAOR.
- (4) The 402 Battalion (NVA) with a strength of four hundred (400) men is confirmed in vicinity GS (AT 8060), approximately three thousand (3000) meters west of the TAOR.
- (5) Three (3) unidentified companies of the V25/5 Battalian are carried as possible in vicinity of GS (AT 8454, AT 8555 and AT 8854), approximately one thousand (1000) to two thousand (2000) meters couth of the TAOR.
- (6) The V25/5 Battalion Headquarters is carried as probable in vicinity of GS (AT 8753), approximately three thousand (3000) to five thousand (5000) meters south of the TAOR.
- (7) The enemy continues to avoid direct contact in force with USMC units. There are approximately nine (9) platoons of guerrillar, under control of VC Main Force units, operating within the area as mind laying and food requisitioning agencies for the Main Force units.

### 4. Training

#### a. Chiectives

- (1) To maintain peak combat efficiency and increase the increase and relationship of U. S. Marines and Vietnamese people.
- (2) The objectives for training personnel with the Combined Action Company are to provide professional guidance and train Vietnamese Popular Force personnel to a degree that enables them to provide for the defense of their respective villages and hamlets. To date, one (1) Combined Action Platoon has been established in the Dai Loc District.

### b. Major Training Highlight's

- (1) FAM firing of individual weapons.
- (2) FAM firing of crewserved weapons including 60mm morters and 81mm morters.
  - (3) Tactical Trends and VC Tactics.

### CONFIDENTIAL

- (4) FDC operating procedures for 81mm mortar personnel.
- (5) Handling of POW's.
- (6) Land Navigation.
- (7) Field Fortification.
- (3) Field Sanitation.
- (9) Moral Guidance.
- (10) Combat Patrolling.
- (11) Map Reading.
- (12) VC Mines and Booby Traps.
- (13) Field Radio Procedures.
- (14) Employment of Mines and Booby Traps.
- (15) Care and Maintenance of Individual Equipment.
- (16) Ambush Techniques.
- (17) First Aid.
- (18) Intelligence Collection and Processing.
- (19) Laying of Protective Wire.
- (20) Information Program.
  - (a) Associations with Vietnamese People.
  - (b) Treatment of Captured Personnel.
  - (c) Mission, Objectives and Responsibilities of U. S. Forces
  - (d) Rules of Engagement.

# 5. Special Operations

- a. Ambibious Operations: None.
- b. Combined Operations

- (1) One (1) company size operation and one (1) plateon size operation : ... conducted (see Operation Orders Part III).
- (2) Operation LIBERTY was conducted (Son Operation), Orders Part III).

## c. Psychological/Worfara Operations

- (1) During the reporting period the following psychological/warfare activities were conducted:
- (a) During "Operation County Fair", 10 June 1966, approximately three hundred (300) inhabitants of La Chau (2) were evacuated from the village. All adults were screened and all identification was checked. All people were examined by the battalion surgeon and a team of corpmen. The Hieu Duc District Chief spoke to the assembled people and his speech was well received. A recreation area was set up for the children consisting of volley ball nets and a soccer field. The children participated actively.
- (b) On 23 and 24 June, the Dai Loc District Chief spoke over the district public address system and explained to his people the purpose of U. S. Marino Corps activities within the district and encouraged their cooperation and assistance.
- (c) Psychological pamphlets were distributed throughout the battalier (NOR during Operation LIBERTY by the use of CH-46 helicopters.
  - d. River Acoustions: None.

# 6. Muclear, Fological. Chemical and other Special Type Warfare

- a. This battalion has not employed CBR weapons. However, scout dog teams and scout sniper teams with squad patrols and plateon and company size operations have been utilized.
- b. Each company has assigned one (1) NBC officer and three (3) enlisted personnel as company NBC NCO's. Each company has assigned personnel by name to either a menitoring or decontamination team that is trained at company level.
  - c. CER equipment on hand is in SERVICE ABLE CONDITION.
- 7. Command and Control
  - a. That Organization

2nd Bayvalion. 3d Marines

LtCol HORN

### CONFIDENTIAL

Howtar Battery, 1st Bn, 12th Marines 1st Plt, Co A, 3rd AT Bn 1st Plt, Co A, 3rd Tk Bn Scout Dog Team, Hdqts Bn, 3rd Mar Div Scout Sniper Sect, 3rd Marines

H&S Co

Lt VERNON

"F" Co

Capt HARDIN

"G" Co

Capt COMEZ

"H" Co

Capt THROCKMORTON

### b. Location of Command Posts

2nd Bn, 3rd Marines	AT 914585
H&S Co	AT 943763
nFn Co	AT 879577
"G" Co	AT 914598
itim Co	AT 914585
Howter Btry, 1st Bn, 12th Mar	AT 914585
1st Plt; Co A, 3rd AT Bn	AT 914585
lst Plt, Co A, 3rd Tk Bn	AT 914585
Scout Dog Team	AT 914585
Scout Sniper Section	AT 914585

### Com Attachments and Detachments

- (1) "E" Company assigned to operational control of 3rd Bn, 3rd Marines as of 290800H.
- d. Control. Control is exercised through organizational radio and telephone equipment.
  - e. Problem Area. This battalion has no major problem area.

### 8. Communications-Electronics

- a. Wire. Maintenance on existing lines was continued. Isolated incidents of line cutting occurred. The move to the Dai Loc area precipitated a need for new local wire lines. The task of laying these is underway.
- b. Radio. No significant change from last month. The division of the battalion CP required the use of all available FM equipment. Some difficulty was experienced in netting PRC-25's with PRC-10's, particularly if the distance was greater than two (2) miles and over moderate hilly terrain. This has not proved to be a real problem in the past.
- c. Radio Relay. The MRC-62 radio relay shot from the new CP site to regiment has been operating excellently. Some interference has been noted and is the possible cause of garbling on some TT transmissions.
- d. Message Center. The siting of the battalion message center at the battalion administration rear has necessitated a TT link from it to the battalion forward CP. This has been working satisfactorily. Difficulty has been experienced with AN/TGC-14A (V) and the distribution of equipment and personnel to run two (2) message centers has required the use of technical assistance from regimental communications.

### e. Maintenance.

- (1) Close liaison with companies is being maintained in order to achieve satisfactory control of 1st echelon preventive maintenance. Heavy usage of equipment continues to take its toll in broken antennas and malfunctioning handsets. The end of the month total on deadlined 3rd echelon portable radios was nine (9) AN/PRC-6's and eight (8) AN/PRC-10's.
- (2) Battery supply has been excellent. Items still in short are whip and short antennas.
- f. Problems Encountered. Major problem continues to be maintenance and repair on AN/PRC-10's and AN/PRC-6's.

### 9. Close Combat

### a. Operations Conducted

- (1) This battalion conducted two-hundred-one (201) squad size day patrols, two hundred-twolve (212) squad size night patrols, four hundred-fifty-two (452) ambushes, three hundred-nine (309) listening posts and thirteen (13) platoon size day patrols.
- (2) This battalion has conducted one (1) company size and one (1) platon size operation (see Part III Operation Orders).
- (3) This battalion has conducted one (1) a battalion size operation (see Part III Operation Orders).

#### CONFIDENT LAL

### b. Significant Events

- (1) 1 Juno At 010755H, engineer sweep teem discovered a wire leading to mine in road vicinity AT943674. Mine was identified as a twenty-five (25) pound shape charge in a wooden box. Mine was recovered and sent to Engineer Battalion for study. At 010810H, "H" Company patrol discovered an M-26 grenade booby trap vicinity AT 909677. Booby trap destroyed in place. This battalion conducted twelve (12) squad size day patrols, sixteen (16) squad size night patrols, thirty-eight (38) ambushes, twenty-four (24) listening posts and seventy-two (72) H&I fires.
- (2) 2 June At 022207H, "H" Company patrol vicinity AT 909689 tripped unknown type mine resulting in three (3) USMC wounded. Med evac effected. Patrol searched area with negative results and directed to return to CP. This battalion conducted eleven (11) squad size day patrols, sixteen (16) squad size night patrols, thirty-one (31) ambushes, twenty-three (23) listening posts and seventy-eight (78) H&I fires.
- (3) 3 June At 030730H, "G" Company patrol tripped a booby trap vicinity AT 878700 resulting in one (1) USMC KIA and one (1) USMC WIA. Booby trap was a rock fall type. Med evac effected and area searched with negative results. At 031025H, the police chief of Hoa Phn village vicinity &F 910720 found a rock fall type Chi Com grenade booby trap. He took the rock fall booby trap to "G" Company CP. Booby trap destroyed. At 031230H, "G" Company platoon size patrol suffered two (2) heat casualties. Med evac effected and patrol instructed to remain in position until heat of day passed. At 031700H, "H" Company patrol found six (6) American blasting caps vicinity AT 900700 rolled up in tin foil. Blasting caps destroyed in place. At 031735H, "H" Company patrol vicinity AT 899704, moving through heavy brush tripped a booby trap wounding one (1) USMC. Med evac was not necessary. Booby trap was believed to be M-26 grenade. At 032030H. "F" Company patrol encountered one (1) Vietnamese male vicinity AT 942728 hoeing in a rice paddy. Man apprehended and sent to District Headquarters as VCS for identification violation. At 031950H, "F" Company listening post sew two (2) Vietnamese on south side and close to wire vicinity AT 944718. Listening post went to investigate and

ķ.

Vietnamese ran south. Area searched with negative results. This battalion conducted eleven (11) squad size day patrols, fifteen (15) squad size night patrols, thirty (30) ambushes, twenty-four (24) listoning posts and sixty-six (66) H&I fires.

- Vietnamese male VCS vicinity AT 943654 who were wandering around village. When they spotted patrol, they ran into a house. Patrol apprehended and their identification cards were altered. VCS turned over to District Headquarters. This bettalion conducted eleven (11) squad size day patrols, sixteen (16) squad size night patrols, thirty-one (31) ambushes, twenty-three (23) listening posts and seventy-four (74) H&I fires.
- (5) 5 June National police feel that Vietnamese male killed in mine incident on 040945H was not a VC. After questioning local people, police state that two (2) VC informed villagers that mine was U. S. not VC initiated. There was no report regarding identity of two (2) VC. At 051200H, an engineers sweep team found a five (5) to six (6) pound shape charge set for electrical detonation. Engineers estimated that mine was put in on previous night. Mine had wooden top and the hole of shape charge was filled with broken glass. Mine was removed and sent to Engineer Battalion for study. At 051540H, engineers received six (6) rounds small arms fire vicinity AT 946675. "E" Company sent a squad to conduct a sweep of area. The results of the search were negative. At 052320H, a man from 3rd Platoon, "G" Company tripped and fell into a machine gun emplacement vicinity AT 888726 breaking his left arm. Med evac effected. This battalion conducted fourteen (14) squad size day patrols, eighteen (18) squad size night patrols, thirty-nine (39) embushes, twenty-two (22) listening posts and ninety (90) H&I fires.
- (6) 6 June At 060710H, 3rd Platoon, "H" Company patrol tripped a booby trap vicinity AT 902705 resulting in two (2) USMC WIA's. Med evac effected. Booby trap was Mark II hand grenade rigged with hip high wire in fork of stick. Wire pulled grenade onto path the patrol moved on. Area was searched with negative results. This battalion conducted twelve (12) squad size day patrols, seventeen (17) squad size night patrols, thirty-three (33) ambughes, twenty-two (22) listening posts and eighty-four (84) H&I fires.

- (7) 7 June At 070645H, "H" Company patrol entered a house vicinity AT 914689 (Khuong My (2)) and found two (2) women When inquired where men were they would not answer Man came out of family bunker. Man is definitely helping VC. Man and women sent to ITT. At 070815H, E-3 patrol was fired upon by a OE. The Ol-E fired three (3) smoke rockets before patrol could fire green star cluster and smoke to identify friendly positions. Aircraft was identified as a Vietnamese plane. An aerial observer was sent out to clear area of aircraft. This battalion conducted thirteen (13) squad size day patrols, sixteen (16) squad size night patrols, thirty-four (34) ambushes, twenty-three (23) listening posts and eighty-two (82) H&I fires.
- (8) 8 June At 081130H, 3rd Platoon, "E" Company saw five (5)

  VC in a road block position vicinity AT 927610. VC

  were stopping personnel moving north on Route 5.

  Artillery fire mission called and twenty-four (24)

  rounds fired for effect. An estimed three (3) or four (4)

  VC were killed and two (2) wounded. Road block was

  destroyed. Mine sweeping team discovered a M-26

  grenade booby trap vicinity AT 943668 on shoulder

  of road. Booby trap blown in place. This battalion

  conducted fourteen (14) squad size day patrols.

  sixteen (16) squad size night patrols, thirty-two (32)

  ambushes, twenty-four (24) listening posts and ninety-two

  (92) H&I fires.
- (9) 9 June Engineer sweep team found two (2) wires leading into road bank vicinity AT 944677. Engineers cut wire and dug into road bed but found no mine.

  While tracing down other end of wire, a M-26 or Chi Com grenade detonated. Booby trap was rigged to detonate when wire was pulled. At 091545H, G-6 actual enroute to "G" Company CP (vicinity AT 903717) received one (1) round sniper fire. Stopped vehicle, and checked nearby woodcutters with negative results. This battalion conducted ten (10) squad size day patrols, ten (10) squad size night patrols, thirty-one (31) ambushes, twenty-three (23) listening posts and eighty-seven (87) H&I fires.
- (10) 10 June At 101015H, a "F" Company patrol Mandek injured his leg on bamboo (not a punji stake) requiring med evac. Injury was non combat. At 101030H, four (4) men from "E" Company on a mule was attacked by six (6) VC at platoon water point vicinity AT 915667.

VC threw two (2) Chi Com grenades, one grenade was thrown into water which detonated three (3) mines of unknown type injuring one (1) USMC with shrapnel wounds. Two (2) WILL's were sustained from thirty (30) rounds carbine fire from VC E-2 patrol diverted into area. VC broke contact when patrol approached. At 101400H, "F" Company destroyed a bunker vicinity AT 944645. Bunker was apparently used as shelter and fighting hole. At 102130H, CAC #1 saw three (3) VC moving west vicinity AT 952691 toward friendly position. Fired eight (8) rounds at VC. VC returned twenty (20) rounds of semi automatic fire and then VO broke contact. Patrol dispatched to search area. In addition, this battalion conducted nine (9) squad size day patrols, nine (9) squad size night patrols, thirty (30) ambushes, twenty-two (22) listening posts and seventy-eight (78) H&I fires.

- (11) 11 June At 111150H, "F" Company destroyed a cave vicinity AT 948663 and four (4) tunnels vicinity AT 945636 and AT 948634. At 111830H, "F" Company adjusting artillery concentration vicinity AT 958669 accidentally killed one (1) Vietnamese woman when artillery round landed in the village. "F" Company Commander wisited village and offered food for deceased family. Civil affairs officer visited the family and rendered such assistance as possible. At 111730H, "G" Company patrol making a routine identification check vicinity AT 908719 apprehended one (1) Vietnamese male whose name was on black list. Man sent to ITT. In addition, this battalion conducted nine (9) squad size day patrols, nine (9) squad size night patrols, thirty (30) ambushes, twenty-three (23) listening posts and one hundred and three (103) H&I fires,
- (12) 12 June At 120945H, engineer sweep team apprehended one (1)

  Vietnamese male VCS vicinity AT 943675. VCS had large
  amount of mail (letters) in his possession. VCS
  appears to be possible mailman for VC in Del Loc
  District. VCS sent to Hieu Doc District Headquarters
  for interrogation. At 121650H, "G" Company patrol
  tripped a rock fall booby trap (Chi Com gremade)
  vicinity AT 879744 wounding one (1) USMC with
  shrapnel wounds in his left arm. Mcd evac effected.
  Patrol searched area. While searching area, patrol
  found another rock fall type booby trap. Eochy trap
  blown in place. In addition, this battalich conducted
  nine (9) squad size day patrols, seven (7) squad
  size night patrols, twelve (12) ambushes, twenty-five
  (25) listening posts and ninety-six (96) H&I fires.

- (13) 13 June At 130900H, "E" Company patrol observed three (3)

  VC manning a road block vicinity AT 927611. Artillery
  fire mission called killing three (3) VC (good target
  coverage). At 130940H, "G" Company patrol vicinity
  AT 892705 apprehended three (3) Vietnamese males
  in an area restricted to all Vietnamese people. Three
  (3) VCS sent to Hieu Duc District Headquarters for
  interrogation. At 131500H, "E" Company patrol observed seven (7) VC vicinity AT 928610. Artillery mission
  called resulting in five (5) VC KIA. "F" Company,
  3rd Platoon destroyed two (2) caves and two (2) bunkers
  6'X6'X6'. In addition, this battalion conducted
  seven (7) squad size day patrols, six (6) squad size
  night patrols, twelve (12) ambushes, twenty-two (22)
  listening posts and ninety-six (96) H&I fires.
- (14) 14 June At 140715H, "G" Company patrol apprehended one (1) VCS vicinity AT 908718 during routine identification card check. VCS's name appeared on black list. VCS sent to ITT for interrogation. At 140930H, engineer sweep team apprehended one (1) Vietnamese male VCS vicinity AT 944676. Man was carrying a large amount of medicine. VCS taken to Hieu Duc District Headquarters for interrogation. At 141415H, "E" Company patrol observed three (3) VC with weapons entering An My (3) vicinity AT 925610. Artillery fire mission called but due to dust, results unable to be observed. This battalian conducted eight (8) squad size day patrols, six (6) squad size night patrols, eleven (11) ambushes, twenty-two (22) listening posts and eighty-eight (88) H&I fires.
- (15) Is June At 150845H, "E" Company patrol observed three (3) VC digging in road vicinity AT 927614. Fire mission called. VC ran westerly into An My (3), results of fire mission unknown. At 150915H, "E" Company mine sweep team found decoy mine in road vicinity AT 942669. Security elements picked up a VCS from house just off from road in same position. VCS had invalid identification card and was sent to Hieu Duc Distriot Headquarters for interrogation. This battalion conducted nine (9) squad size day patrols, five (5) squad size night patrols, ten (10) ambushes, twenty-three (23) listening posts and sixty-four (64) H&I fires.
- (16) 16 June At 161100H, "F" Company discovered a 105mm round vicinity AT 941630. Round was not booby trapped and was blown in place. "F" Company found a tunnel and trench vicinity AT 948621. Both tunnel and trench were destroyed. At 161200H, "F" Company patrol found

Enclosure (1)

a booby trapped 105mm shell vicinity AT 941630. Booby trapped shell blown in place. At 161845H, "E" Company patrol spotted three (3) VC working on road block previously destroyed vicinity AT 927613. Artillery mission called with three (3) probable VC KIA. At 161900H, three (3) VC in open spotted by "E" Company patrol vicinity AT 926610. Artillery mission fired with two (2) confirmed VC KIA (body count). At 162000H, "F" Company received fifteen (15) to twenty (20) rounds small arms fire from vicinity AT 956667. "F" Company returned fire with 81mm mortar and small arms (results unknown). Searched area with negative findings. This battalion conducted three (3) squad size day patrols, four (4) squad size night patrols, four (4) ambushes, twenty-two (22) listening posts and eighty-nine (89) HAI fires.

- (17) 17 June At 171215H, the following ordunances were destroyed on Battalion Operation: four (4) Chi Com grenades. two (2) 105mm artillery rounds, one (1) 20mm round, and two (2) tunnels. All ordnances were destroyed in place. At 171230H, Command Group Alpha spotted VC sniper in tree line vicinity AT 909595. Artillery mission called (results unknown). At 171255H, "He Company received small arms fire from vicinity AT 925597. Artillery fire mission called, results unknown. At 171300H, a TD 18 vicinity AT 927610 hit a mine of unknown type. No casualties ware sustained. Engineers removed TD-18. At 171300H, "F" Company apprehended three (3) VCS vicinity AT 946637. VCS taken to ITT for interrogetion. At 171310H, "H" Company received sniper fire from vicinity AT 928607 wounding one (1) USMC in arm. Med evac effected. Artillery fire mission called (results unknown). This battalion conducted two (2) squad size day patrols, one (1) squad size night patrol, five (5) ambushes and eighty-seven (87) H&I fires.
- (18) 18 June At 180340H, "E" Company ambush spotted unknown number of VC crossing road. Ambush site moved to a new position. At 180845H, "H" Company apprehended two (2) female VCS vicinity AT 931607. "H" Company interpreters determined that two (2) female VCS were liaison personnel. Two (2) VCS sent to ITT for further interrogation. At 180900H, "H" Company destroyed a tunnel 8'X16'X20'. At 180930H, "G" Company at objective 28 destroyed nine (9) reinforced bunkers, one (1) tunnel 15'X4'X4', three (3) boats and confiscated two hundred (200) pounds of rice.

At 181130H, "H" Company on objective 30 destroyed one (1) "Z" shaped cave 8'X10'X10' composed of reinforced rocks and bamboo and one (1) cave 9'X3'X12' reinforced with rocks and hamboo. At 181145H, engineers on objective 24 and 29 destroyed a trench line 2'X5'X400meters long and two (2) bunkers 8'X10'X10'. At 181200H, "G" Company on objective 28 destroyed three (3) spider traps of unknown size. At 181330H, "G" Company killed one (1) VC running along tree line with a weapon. At 181730H, "G" Company captured one (1) VC vicinity AT 915592. VC retained at "G" Company CP over night. VC pointed out mines and booby traps on objective 36. VC sent to ITT for further interrogation. At 182035H, "E" Company patrol apprehended two (2) VCS vicinity AT 923668. Patrol returned to CP and VCS taken to ITT for interrogation. At 182040H, "E" Company CP received thirty (30) rounds small arms fire from vicinity AT 950663. Returned fire with nine (9) M-79 rounds and small arms fire. Patrol sent to search area and returned with negative findings. This battalion conducted two (2) squad size day patrols, one (1) squad size night patrol, four (4) ambushes and seventy-seven (77) H&I fires.

(19)19 June - At 190730H, "E" Company patrol enroute to "E" Company CP vicinity AT 923668 apprehended two (2) VGS in same area as those taken night before. Patrol searched area and found a tunnel with a cartridge balt, one (1) Chi Com grenade and one (1) N-26 grenade. Ali was destroyed. Also destroyed two (2) spider traps. At 190845H, "G" Company destroyed two tunnels 15:X6:X4:, one (1) barbed wire (four (4) strand) fence six (6) feet high and fifty (50) feet long. Fence was booby trapped with pull type detonation devices . Both . fence and booby trap blown in place. At 19 1145H. "H" Company apprehended two (2) VCS vicinity AT 919595. VCS turned over to Dia Loc Headquarters for interrogation. At 191150H, "H" Company secured battalion objective 37 and destroyed one (1) bunker (6'X5'X5') reinforced with bamboo and rocks. At 191310H, "F" Company destroyed a booby trapped gate vicinity AT 940539. Type of booby trap unknown. At 191545H, "H" Company and engineers destroyed on objective 34 one (1) concrete reinforced bunker (61X31X41) and two (2) bunkers (5'X6'X3'). At 191545H, "G" Company on objective 32 destroyed one (1) spider trap. At 191600H, "F" Company patrol discovered a tunnel vicinity AT 950642. Tunnel (4'X5'X8') was reinforced with steel and bamboo. Tunnel was destroyed.

At 191943H, "G" Company received six (6) incoming sniper rounds from vicinity AT 914600. Artillery fire mission called and sniper fire ceased. Patrol sent to investigate and returned with negative findings. This battalion conducted three (3) squad size day patrols, one (1) squad size night patrol, five (5) ambushes and thirty—one (31) H&I fires.

- 20 June At 200745H, "G" Company on objective 35 with engineers (20)assistance destroyed the following: one (1) electrical detonation type booby trap, seven (7) spider traps, one (1) tunnel (61 X41 X41) reinforced with bamboo, and one (1) tunnel (14'X14'X10') reinforced with bamboo rock and bamboo. At 200900H, "G" Company on objective 31 with engineer assistance destroyed the following: one (1) tunnel (14'X14'X10'), four (4) spider traps, one (1) booby trapped gate (type unknown) and one (1) booby trapped 105mm round. Also destroyed numeroud punji traps. On objective 35, 2nd Platoon, "G" Company destroyed two (2) reinforced concrete bunkers (6'X6'X6'); four (4) boats hidden along water edge. At 201400H, "H" Company on battalian objective 34 with engineers destroyed the following: one (1) bunker (3'X4'X30'), one (1) bunker (20'X2'X3') with a 6'X4'X10' room, two (2) bunkers (10'X6X4'), and one (1) tunnel (18"X24") leading into bunker (6'X6'). At 201600H, "G" Company, Ist Platoon, working on battalion objective 32 destroyed one (1) tunnel (5'X5'X22'). At 201700H, recon patrol reported sighting three (3) VC vicinity AT 896594. "G" Company sent patrol to area and patrol made contact with VC. Patrol fired on VC and VC broke contact. Patrol searched with negative results. This battalion conducted three (3) squad size day Patrols, four (4) squad size night patrols, four (4) ambushes and fifty-five (55) HOI fires.
- (21) 21 June At 210850H, "H" Company discovered a tunnel complex vicinity AT 921603. Tunnel complex was 3½1X61X251 reinforced with concrete, steel beams and wood planking. Tunnel complex destroyed by engineers. At 210950H, "G" Company vicinity AT 897591 discovered a cave (5'X3'X2) (not reinforced). Cave was destroyed by engineers. At 210915H, electrical five (25) meters in front of jeep. Several persons were seen running east towards Bo Ban. Mine sweep At 211545H, "G" Company patrol spotted four (4) VC

with rifles vicinity AT 900606. Patrol took VC under small arms fire. Two (2) VC knocked down. Patrol called artillery fire mission. Patrol searched area with negative findings. At 211620H, "F" Company found a booby trapped Chi Com grenade vicinity AT 952639. Grenade blown in place. At 211745H, "F" Company patrol found a 20mm shell booby trapped vicinity AT 951634. Booby trap was buried in tank track along river bank. Booby trap had pressure type detonation fuze. Booby trap blown in place. This battalion conducted three (3) squad size day patrols, five (5) squad size night patrols, five (5) ambushes and one hundred and eighteen (118) H&I fires.

- 22 June At 220845H, "H" Company apprehended a VC vicinity (22)AT 915592. "H" Company's PF's attached from Dai Loc District Headquarters interrogated VC. At 221100H, "G" Company patrol discovered two (2) caves (4'X4'X10') vicinity AT 895589. Caves were destroyed. Also in same area. local villagers pointed out a house as belonging to VC. When PF's destroyed house, a secondary explosion occurred. At 221600H, "H" Company discovered about fifteen (15) pounds of medical supplies vicinity AT 920596. Medical supplies sent to battalion aid station for evaluation. At 221800H, "H" Company found eight hundred (800) pounds of rice vicinity AT 920595. Rice bagged and sent to Dai Loc District Headquarters. At 222030H, "F" Company received incoming small arms fire from vicinity AT 960669. Returned fire with M-79 and LAAW. Patrol deployed to search area and returned with negative results. In addition, this battalion has conducted three (3) squad size day patrols, five (5) squad size night patrols, five (5) ambushes, and eighty-nine (89) F&I fires.
- 23 June At 230645H, "H Company swept vicinity AT 926590. Conducted routine identification card check on fifty (50) civilians and medical assistance given to civilians. A total of seven (7) VCS were apprehended and sent to Dai Loc District Headquarters. At 230930H, "G" Company on sweep of area vicinity AT 926586 found five hundred (500) pounds of rice. Rice was sent to Dai Loc District Headquarters for redistribution. At 231600H. "H" Company on sweep of objective 34 vicinity AT 951594 destroyed the following: one (1) tunnel (20'X3'X4') with a room (7'X3'X4') and seven (7) tunnels (7'X3'X3', 8'X4'X4', 5'X4'X3', 7'X3'X4', 13'X4'X4', 7'X5'X4' and 6'X3'X4'). All tunnels were reinforced with bamboo. This battalion conducted three (3) squad size day patrols, four (4) squad size night patrols, four (4) ambushes and seventy-four (74) H&I fires.

Enclosure (1) CONFIDENTIAL

- (24) 24 June "H" Company on a sweep of objective 30 destroyed the following: five (5) caves reinforced with bamboo (6'%6'KDO'), one (1) underwater cave (10'X4'X4') and three (3) tunnols with underwater entrances (6'X10'X30'). At 251830H, "H" Company was informed by local Vietnamese civilians where two (2) VC were hiding in a cave vicinity AT 916592. "H" Company dispatched a patrol with an interpreter and engineers to area. Interpreter tried to talk VC out of cave but they refused. Smoke was inducted into cave with negative results. Engineers blew cave killing the two (2) VC. At 242250H, "H" Company patrol set in an ambush vicinity AT 912591 observed two (2) figures and took them under fire. Fire was returned at ambush site. Patrol pursued with negative results. In addition, this battalion conducted three (3) squad size day patrols, three (3) squad size night patrols, five (5) ambushes and fifty-eight (58) H&I fires.
- (25) 25 June At 250645H, "F" Company patrol found three (3) 20mm shells booby trapped vicinity AT 955662. Casings were filled with small pieces of barbed wire and a black powder explosive with a crude pressure type detonation device. Booby traps were destroyed in place. At 251100H, "G" Company patrol on objective 35 spotted three (3) to five (5) VC with weapons running out of village across field. Patrol fired on VC killing one (1) and wounding one (1) VC. VC WIA was med evaced. Patrol searched area for further VC activity with negative results. At 251/450, forward observer from "H" Company called a fine mission on three (3) VC vicinity AT 861559. VC were carrying weapons and two (2) radio antennas. Artillery mission fired with one (1) KIA (body count) and two (2) WIA's. Pursued WIA's with negative results. In addition, this battalion conducted three (3) squad size day patrols. four (4) squad size night patrols, four (4) ambushes and sixty-eight (68) H&I fires.
- (26) 26 June At 1050H, "H" Company forward observer observed ten
  (10) VC in khaki uniforms with weapons in books
  vicinity AT 849550. Artillery fire mission called.
  The results of fire mission were two (2) confirmed
  KIA's. At 261140H, forward observer with "H"
  Company saw ten (10) boats on shore in area of previous
  VC activity. Artillery fire mission called and
  sank six (6) boats (unable to see any bodies). In
  addition, this battalion conducted four (4) squad size
  day patrols, five (5) squad size night patrols, four
  (4) ambushes and seventy-six (76) H&I fires.

### CONTIDE TIAL

- (27) 27 June At 271725H, a "G" Company patrol found one (1) 105mm round in the vicinity of AT 917602. The round was not booky trapped but believed to be a H&I dud.

  105mm and destroyed in place. In addition, this battalien conducted three (3) squad size day patrols, four (4) ambushes and sixty-two (62) H&I fires.
- (28) 28 June At 280830H, a water truck following in the track of a tank mine sweep team, detonated a mine which was bolieved to be of Chineese composition TNT. It was believed that the mine was planted a long time ago and that the weight of the rear wheels of the truck detenated. There were no injuries. The truck was towed away by a wrecker. At 281015H, a "H" Company patrol found three (3) VC in a descrited hut. When VC went for their weapons, the patrol opened up on them killing one (1) VC and wounding one (1) VC who fled. Wounded VC was later found in a cave approximately ten (10) meters from the hut. The VC would not come out of the cave so the patrol threw a M-26 grenade into the cave killing the VC. At 281900H,, PF's working with CAG plateon frund seven and one-half  $(7\frac{1}{2})$  pounds of C-4, three (3) boottoms and one (1) fuze igniter in the value of An My (1) GS (AT 9260). The munitions were found buried in a case in the hut. Munitions turned over to S-2 for evaluation. In addition, this betterion conducted three (3) squad size day patrols, four (4) ambushes and sixty-two (62) HaI fires.
- (29) 29 June - At 291000H, while at the barber shop, "G" Garagery XO heard seven (7) rounds of carbine fixe from vicinity AT 925595. A squad patrol was disputched to the area. Upon arrival they found a woman who stated that hor son had been kidnapped by three (3) armed VC. She related that the VC had stated her son was a civilian spy for Dai Loc District Chief. The woman was delivered to District Headquarters and district chief has been notified. At 291,045H, patrol from CAC apprehended three (3) Victnamese formies and one (1) male as VCS. The VCC were picked up while the patrol was pusuing two (2) VC who creesed the river. at AT 935613 to clude capture. The four (4) 403 were sent to Dai Loc District Headquarters for interrogation. The three (3) females were declared VCC by District Headquarters and the male was released. At 291225H, "G" Company patrol found one (A) Shi Gom booby trapped grenade vicinity AT 923598. Trip wire was attached to booby trap and stretched across the

trail. The patrol destroyed the booby trap in place. At 291400H, a fire mission was conducted on four (4) VC boats at AT 854556. When fired upon, the VC pulled the boats to the shore and disappeared. Artillery forward observer adjusted fire and the boats were destroyed. The VC were not in uniform but were carrying weapons. The boats were being used for resupply. At 291545H, one (1) member of a Engineer Recon Team, while attempting to locate a possible ford across the Song Vu Gia in the vicinity of AT 915587, drowned. Body was not recovered as of 301200H. Search continues. In addition, this battalion conducted four (4) squad size day patrols, one (1) squad size night patrol, three (3) ambushes and eighty-seven (87) H&I fires.

(30) 30 June - At Sol830H, a "H" Company patrol found the body of the engineer who drowned on 29 June at AT 920584. The body was taken to landing zone and from there, it was taken to "C" Med. In addition, this battalion conducted four (4) squad size day patrols, one (1) squad size night patrol, three (3) ambushes and ninety-six (96) H&I fires.

Enclosure (1) CONFIDENTIAL

### 10. Fire Support and Fire Support Coordination

- a. <u>Significant Events</u>. During the period 1-30 June, the 1st Battalien 12th Marines supported the 3d Marine Regiment. The majority of artillery fire support for 2nd Battalien, 3d Marines was provided by "A" Eattery, 1st Battalien, 12th Marines and "B" Battery, 1st Battalien, 12th Marines. Two (2) 8" howitzers, which were emplaced on HILL 41 on 26 May, continued to provide coverage of targets at the southwestern edge of the battalien TADR. Fire missions for the month of June accounted for sixteen (16) confirmed KIA's, thirteen (13) probable KIA's, seven (7) confirmed WIA's. and twelve (12) probable WIA's. One (1) regimental TOT on 21 June resulted in four (4) confirmed KIA's and five (5) confirmed WIA's (B-2).
  - b. Artillary units providing direct support or reinforcing fires:
    - (1) Btry "A", 1st Bn, 12th Marines 105mm How
    - (2) Btry "B", 1st Bn, 12th Marines 105mm How
    - (3) Btry "L", Ath Bn, 12th Marines 155min How
    - (4) Btry "D", 2nd Bn, 12th Marines 105mm How
    - (5) 1st 155 Gun Btry 255 Gun
    - (6) 1st 8" How Btry 8" How
    - (7) Mortar Btry, 1st Bn, 12th Marines 107 mm Howtar
  - c. Naval Cunfire. There were no NGF fire missions conducted.
  - d. Type and number of missions delivered
    - (1) Artillery
      - (a) Observed fire missions 47
      - (b) Unobserved fire missions 16
      - (c) Harrassing and Interdiction fires 1608
      - (d) Training Fire Missions 14
      - (e) Registrations 16
    - (2) 81mm Mortars
      - (a) Observed fire missions 16

- (b) Unobserved fire missions 0
- (c) Harrassing and Interdiction fires 858
- (d) Training fire missions 100
- (e) Registrations 39

### e. Ammunition Expended

- (1) Artillery
  - (a) 105mm 7125 (approximately)
  - (b) Other 250 (approximately)
- (2) 81mm Mortar
  - (a) HE = 2254
  - (b) Illumination = 142
  - (c) WP 41

# 1. Logistics

# a. Supply

- (1) Supply point distribution for first half of the month was by company trucks effected daily with bi-weekly helicopter resupply. Helicopters were used primarily to transport ammunition and other supplies to isolated areas. One (1) water trailer from each company is filled daily in the Battalian CP area. Also a tanker distributed gasoline and diesel fuel to the CP.
- (2) During the second half of the month resupply was completed by trucks with emergency helicopter resupply only. The battalion resupply point for the companies was moved to the 3rd Marine Regiment on 15 June 66 due to tactical move of the battalion to a new CP location. Resupply is a time consuming factor at the present. A forty-eight (48) mile round trip from supply point to present of is required daily and a maximum of two (2) trips is all that can be made.
- (3) Periodic runs to FLSG were made for repair of ordnance, optics and office machines.
- (4) Requisitions were hand carried daily to the Fleet Stock Account. Priority O2 and walk-thru requisitions were cleared through division supply and G-4 prior to submission.

### -CONFIDENTIAL

b. <u>Fisc for maintenances</u> The following quantity of items by category were taken to FISG for maintenances

General Supply	17
Ordnenco	26
Motor Transport	9
Communication	67

### C. Food Service

- (1) The first half of the month of June the battalion mess hall provided three (3) hot meals per day for personnel in the command post. The three (3) front line companies were provided with a hot noon meal daily. Food was prepared at the mess hall and transported by trucks in vacuum cans to company positions. C-rations are utilized for the breakfast and supper meals by these front line companies. During the second half of June, the hot meals for the front line companies were prepared and furnished by the 3rd Bn, 3rd Marines mess hall. Cost for the food was transferred from this battalion account to the 3rd Bn, 3rd Marines account.
  - (2) The following shortages still exist:
- an increase in the T/E.
  - d. Cantenment and Camp Facilities Development
    - (1) The following projects are in progress:
      - (a) Construction of bunkers in the forward company areas.
      - (b) Construction of a new battalion command post.

# e. Transportation and Roads

- (1) Transportation: Organic battalion vehicles are utilized to the maximum extent practicable; the six (6) M-35 trucks attached daily are utilized for resupply, small troop movements and miscellaneous support missions.
- (2) Roads: Road construction in the battalion TAR is under direction of 3rd Engineer Battalion.
- f. Fiscal: The units OpBud report was screened for erroneous charges, corrections were submitted to 3rd FSR.

#### g. Water

(1) The battalian has a T/E of six (6) water trailers while in-country. One (1) to each line company and two (2) for the mess hall in

the battalion CP area. The trailers are filled from nearest water point and water tanker refilled the trailers every other day.

- (2) Platoon and squad positions are resupplied through the use of water cans.
- (3) A bath unit was operated by 3rd Engineers adjacent to local water point during first half of the month. Showers operated daily, one half  $(\frac{1}{2})$  hour in the morning and one (1) hour in the evening.
- (4) Makeshift showers constructed at all forward positions down to plateon level.

### h. Motor Transport.

(1) The battalion has twenty (20) M-422 and thirty (30) M-274Al vehicles. One (1) M-422 and seven (7) M-274Al were combat deadlined during June 1966. Eighty-four (84) per cent were available to the battalion and one hundred (100) percent of the nineteen (19) trailers were available during the period.

### i. Embarkation

- (1) Preparation of semi-annual embarkation report..
- (2) Battalion has seven (7) school trained embarkation personnel, two (2) officers and five (5) enlisted.

### j. Hospitalization and Evacuation

TYPE	METHOD	NUMBER
KIA ·	Air	1/
MIA	Air	14
Non Ba <b>t</b> tle	Air	1
Vietnamese		

# 12. Air Defense. None

### 13. Combat Air Support

- a. Aviation units from MAG-16, 1st MAW continued to provide resupply and med evac aircraft in support of this battalion during the reporting period. Resupply helicopters were assigned to the 3d Marines on a daily basis and were re-assigned to this battalion upon request to perform the necessary missions.
  - b. The battalion used no fixed wing CAS during the reporting period.

#### CONFIDENTIAL

c. The following is a listing of the missions flown and the number of two (2) plane sorties flown for each mission in support of the battalion during the reporting period:

Close air support	None
Med Ivacs	41
Recan and Administrative	7
Psychological/Warfare	1
Resupply	14
Troop Lifts	1

# 14. Modical and Dental Support

- a. Nome of Surgeon: E. P. ANDERSEN, Lt, MC, USN
- b. Significant Events: None
- c. Medical trends: None
- d. Number of battle casualties. None
- e. Mumber of non-battle casualties. Three hundred ninety one (391).
- f. <u>Preventive medicine and sanitation</u>. Malaria prophlaxis administered weekly. The camp sanitation is considered satisfactory.
  - g. Civil affairs medical support rendered
    - (1) Number treated. 11,789
    - (2) Amount (by type) of medicine dispensed

(a)	Anacin	100 bts
(b)	Robunal	30 bts
(c)	Alcohol, USP (CN)	2 gal
(d)	Aluminum Aspirin Tabs	10 bts
(e)	Aspirin, Phenacetin and Caffeine Tabs	2 bts
(f)	Calamine Lotion, Phenolated (BT)	12 bts
(g)	Cetylpyridinium Chloride Lozenges (BX)	2 bts
(h)	Chlorpheniramine Maleate Syrup,	2 gal
(i)	Chlorpheniramine Maleate Tabs (BT)	6 bts

### CONFIDENTIAL

(j)	Ferrous Sulfate and Thiamine Hel. (BT)	Tabs 10 on
(k)	Diarrhea Tabs	15 cn
(1)	Dibucaine Ointment (TU)	12 tu-
(m)	Polymxin B Sulfate, Neomycin Sulf and Hydrocortisone Susp Otic (PG)	12
(n)	Procaine Penicillin for Aqueous Inj 1,000,000 Units (BT)	100 Bts
(o)	Tetracycline Hydrochloride Tabs (BT)	10 bts
(p)	Thimerosal Tincture, 1 Gal (BT)	12 bts
(q)	Undecylenic Acid Oint (TU)	15 tu
(r)	Bottle Screw Cap, Pres 2 oz. (PG)	1 bx
(s)	Brush, Scrub,	4
(t)	Envelope, Drug Dispensing, (PG)	20 pkgs
(u)	Box, Ointment, 12's (PG)	10 pkgs

# (3) Schooling Conducted. None

h. Problem Areas. There were no problem areas encountered during this reporting period.

# 15. Chaplein Support

- a. Lt L. L. AHRNSBRAK, CHC, USNR
- b. 15 Sunday Services Conducted 216 in attendance 10 Weekday Services Conducted 199 in attendance 1 Memorial Service Conducted 67 in attendance
- c. Eight (8) professional counseling sessions.

### d. Significant activities

- (1) Took 3rd Bn, 3rd Marines chaplain to civil affairs projects in old TAOR prior to leaving the area.
- (2) Roman Catholic, LDS and Jewish services provided during the reporting period.

### e. Facilities

- (1) No chapel due to recent move. A chapel is planned in the new CP area.
  - (2) Living quarters adequate.

### 16. Civil Affairs

# a. Significant Activities

- (1) 2 June. Three hundred fifty (350) school kits from CARE were given to students at the Dai Loc District High School, located at coordinates AT 917577. One hundred (100) GARE school kits were also given at a school in Nong Lam, coordinates AT 332566.
- (2) 4 June. Two hundred fifty (250) school kits were given to refugee school children in Ai Nghia hamlet, coordinates AT 913581, and four hundred (400) school kits were distributed to students in Loc My village, at coordinates AT 885574. All children were very thankful and appreciated the kits.
- (3) 5 June. Again today, school kits were distributed to school children within Dai Loc District, with a total of seven hundred ninety six (796) kits being distributed.
- (4) 6 June. Fifty (50) bags of cement (five thousand (5000) pounds) were given to the Catholic Orphanage at Phu Thuong Hamlet, coordinates AT 900754. The cement will be used to aid in the construction of a refectory, and as always the nuns were very grateful for the assistance.
- (5) 10 June. Today a County Fair Operation was held in the hamlet of Ja Chau (2), coordinates AT 945675. Two (2) volley balls, nets and two (2) soccer balls were given to the hamlet chief by the battalion civil affairs officer. The district chief assembled residents and spoke about the purpose of Marino operations. Corpsmen treated a total of one hundred seventy (170) people and distributed two hundred (200) bars of scape
- (6) 12 June. As the result of an influx in the number of refugees within Dai Loc District, three thousand (3000) pounds of food consisting mostly of bulgar what, was distributed to the refugees who are located in the hamlet of Loc Juan, coordinates AT 916578.
- (7) 13 June 30 June. Through this period, medical assistance was given to the local populace on a daily basis and civil affairs activities were explanded to new areas with Dai Loc District as a result of curbattalion extending its TAOR southward. Especially noteworthy to mention is the field of medical assistance, for an average of two hundred (200) persons were treated daily during this period in Dai Loc District alone.

#### COMPIDENTIAL

### b. Materials Distributed

During this reporting period; a total of eleven thousand seven hundred minty eight (11,798) persons received medical aid from the personnel throughout the battalian TAOR. A total of three thousand six hundred sixty eight (3668) bars of soap were distributed to two thousand six hundred minety one (2691) persons. Also distributed were the following items:

CARE school kits	1	896				
Pulgar wheat	3	mog 000	nda			
Miscellaneous food		500 pour	nds			
Rice	1	556 pou	nds			
Volley ball and net		2 .				
Soccer ball		2				
Truck loads of scrap	lumber	2				
Coment		50 ono	hundred	(100)	pound	bags

### c. Special Civic Action Projects

(1) It should be noted that three (3) U. S. Army Civil Affairs Teams from the 41st and 29th U. S. Army Civil Affairs Companies are working within Dai Loc District. They are under the jurisdiction of the 3rd Marine Division and their primary job is working with the refugees in Dai Loc, although they do render modical assistance to the Viotnamese on a daily basis.

### d. A parent Results of Civil Affairs Programs

(1) Maving just moved into a new area it is too early to note any apparent results other than the gratitude which the people show and express for the medical assistance which they have received. All activities of civil affairs which have been conducted by this battalion have been received warmly by the local populace.

Enclosure (1) CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

# PART III SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

NUMBER	tarda yo
1×	2/3 Operation Order 15-66
2~	2/3 Operation Order 16-66
3 ′	2/3 Operation Order 17-66
4 ~	Journal Sheets **
5~	Mine, Bobby Trap and Grenade Incident Overlay
6."	Psychological Warfare Leaflets Used During The Period
7+	Operations Overlay

CONFIDENTIAL Enclosure (1)

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines Do Nang, RVN 021600H June 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
Modified Handling Authorized
(Automatically declassified 10 June 1966)

Operation Order 15-66

Ref: (a) Nap: Series AMS 1701, 1:50,000 Sheets 6658IV, 6659III

Time Zone: HOTEL

### Task Organization

2nd Plt (Rein) (-), Co "G", 2nd Battalion, 3d Marines FO Team, "B" Btry, 1/12 FO Team, 3d Sect, 81mm Mortar Plt

# 1. Situation

- a. Enemy forces. See current ISUMS
- b. Friendly forces. No change
- c. Attachments and detachments. Scout Sniper team and Interpreter.
- 2. <u>Mission</u>. Conduct search and clear operations along and adjacent to the assigned patrol route to fix and destroy any enemy activity within the area.

### 3. Execution

concept of Operations. 2nd Platoon (rein) (-), Company "G" will depart from CP position by foot and proceed along the assigned route, to search and destroy enemy activity within the area. Maximum effort will be made to search all trails and adjoining stream beds along the route to insure no enemy activity exists.

### b. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Submit Situation Reports to this Headquarters every hour and upon reaching check points.
- (2) Be prepared to call and adjust artillery fire. Mortgage Bravo will be prepared to support the patrol as follows:

CONFIDENCE

CONFIDENTIAL
Modified Handling Authorized
(Automatically declassified 10 June 1966)

Concentration #	Coordinates	Target Description
AA600 AA601	AT870690 AT870686	Hillside Ridgeline
AA602	AT865680	Hill Top (Hill 270)
AA603	AT848688	Trail
AA604	AT846679 AT837673	Hill Top (Hill 50)
AA605 AA606	AT828692	Stream
AA607	AT824676	Hillside
AA608	AT818677	Hill Top (Hill 142)
AA609	AT848691	Rice Paddy

- (3) If an air strike is requested and approved, display a single red panel at the forward most position where aircraft are on station.
- (4) If com unication is lost for a period of two (2) hours an aerial observer will be requested by the Company to establish radio/visual contact. If communication with the DAO cannot be established the patrol will move back to the position from which communication was previously established. If communication continues to be non-existent at this location then the mission will be aborted and the patrol will return to the Company CP.
- (5) TOD 030600H
- (() TOR 051800H
- (7) Platoon roster will be maintained by "G" Company.
- (8) Be prepared to execute "Sparrow Hawk".
- (9) Area of Operations See Annex A (Operations Overlay) to Operation Order 13-66
- (10) Submit a detailed report of trails, enemy activity uncovered, action taken, terrain and vegetation and attitude of people on completion of patrol.

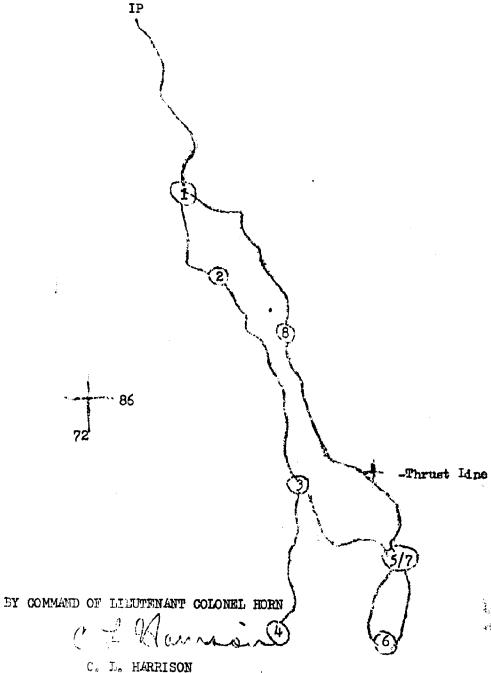
### 4. Administration and Logistics

- a. Sufficient Class I to include salt and halizone tablets.
- b. Basic allowance Class V.
- c. Mosquito repellant to sustain operation.

Annex "A" (Operations Overlay) to Operation Order 15-66



Ref: (a) Map: Series AMS L701, 1:50,000 Sheets 6658 IV, 6659 III



C. L. HARRISON
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
Modified Handling Authorized
(Declassified on 10 June 1966)

He Emergency evacuation - Use yellow smoke to mark LZ and use LZ control frequency. Take a minimum of five (5) flashlights for right medical evacuation.

# 5. Command and Communication-Electronics

- a. One (1) AN/PRC-25 and one (1) AN/PRC-10 radio with enough batteries to sustain operation.
- b. Unit Brevity Code GRAND TIMES-0123456789
- c. Call Sign Golf-2
- d. Thrust Line: AT 8568
- e. Frequencies
  - (1) DAO 40.7-call sign Sacred
  - (2) LZ Control 49.8

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

C. L. HARRISON
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEX: "A" (Operations Overlay) to Operation Order 15-66

### DISTRIBUTION

CO, 3d Marines CO, 1st Battalion, 12th Marines (2) CO, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines (2) Company "E" Company "G" Company "H" Company "H" Company "H" S-2 S-4 FSCC CommO (1) Tile	
Total(21	3

CONFIDENT TAL

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines Da Nang, RVN 081200H June 1966

Operation Order 16-66

Ref: (a) Map: Series AMS L701, 1:50,000 Sheets 6658IV, 6659III

### Task Organization

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines

LtCol HORN

Det, H&S Co (-)
Det, Med Plt
Det, Serv Plt
Interpreters

Co E ( Rein)

Capt MULROONEY

FO Team, "B" Btry, 1st Bn, 12th Marines FO Team, 1st Sect, 81mm Mortar Plt

### 1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy forces. See current INTSUMS
- b. Friendly forces
  - (1) Hieu Duc District forces to include; Popular Forces, Regional Forces, Section One Combined Action Company and Political Action Team searches cordoned hamle's.
  - (2) Demolition/mine sweep squad accompanies District forces in conduct of search of cordoned hamlet.
  - (3) Autobronts and detachments. See Task Organization
- 2. MISSION. The Second Battalion, Third Marines (-) in conjunction with Hieu Dac District Forces effects a one (1) day search and destroy operation in La Chau (2), commencing at 100430H June 1966, to destroy enemy personnel, equipment and supplies.
- 3. EXECUTION
  - a. Concept of Operations
    - (1) Company "E" will effect a cordon of the assigned hamlet prior to first light.

### CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) Hieu Duc District forces conduct a search and destroy operation within the assigned hamlet.
- (3) All inhabitants of the cordoned hamlet are assembled at a collection point to be identified and spoken to by the District Chief.

### b. Co "E"

- (1) Effect a cordon of La Chau (2) hamlet by 100430H June 1966.
- (2) Be prepared to conduct search and destroy operations within the cordoned area.
- (3) Permit no one to leave the cordoned area.

# c. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Operation Overlay (Annex A).
- (2) This is a slow and deliberate operation with maximum caution against mines and booby traps.
- (3) District forces will arrive at the cordoned area at 100615H vicinity AT 945675.
- (4) Employment of supporting arms outside the cordon will will be coordinated by the cordon commander.

# 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. Sufficient Class I to include halizone and salt tablets to last one (1) day.
- b. Class V Basic allowance.
- c. Emergency evacuation Use yellow smoke to mark LZ and use LZ control frequency.

# 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS

- a. Call signs and frequencies
  - (1) Hieu Duc District Headquarters Antenna Whip 50.0

### CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Bobo Company - Pygamalion Echo. 48.8

W. K. HORN
Lieutenent Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEX: A - Operation Overlay

# DISTRIBUTION

CO. 3d Marines	(5)
Hieu Duc District	(2)
Company "E"	(2)
Company "F"	(1)
Company "G"	(1)
Company "H"	(1)
H&S Company	(1)
S-2	(1)
5_4	(1)
FSCC	(1)
CommO	(1)
ALO	(1)
File	(3)
	tal (21)

CONFIDENTIAL

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines Da Nang, RVN 081200H June 1966

Annex A (Operations Overlay) to Operation Order 16-66

Ref: (a) Map: Series AMS 1701, 1:50,000 Sheet 6658 IV

93

HNTRY POINT

COLLECTION AREA

CORDON

65

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps Commanding

DISTRIBUTION

See basic order

CONFIDENTIAL

POWNGRADED TO CONFIDENTIAL ON 2 July 1966. Aut H. Co 2/3 LTR YCEH/LEB OVER 5510 of 2 July 1966

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines Da Nang, RVN 092400H June 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

Operation Order 17-66

Ref: (a) Map: Series AMS 17012, 1:50,000 Sheet 6640IV

(b) 3dMarDivOpO 399-66

(c) BLT OpO 201-65

(d) Rules of Engagement

Time Zone: HOTEL

Task Organization: See Annex A (Task Organization)

# 1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy forces
  - (1) See Annex B (Intelligence)
  - (2) See current INTSUMS
- b. Friendly forces
  - (1) 9th Marines attacks south, on east (left) flank of 2nd Bn, 3d Marines TAOR.
  - (2) 3d Bn, 3d Marines Occupies the area north of the 2nd Bn, 3d Marines TAOR.
- c. Attachments and detachments. See Annex A (Task Organization).
- 2. MISSION. 2nd Bn, 3d Marines attacks south and west to seize and occupy that portion of the TAOR between present positions and phase line AMBER; conducts deliberate, detailed search and destroy operations; continues the attack on order to seize and occupy that portion of the TAOR between phase line AMBER and phase line GREEN.

### 3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of operation. See Annex C (Concept of Operation).
- b. Company G (Rein)
  - (1) From present location, conduct search and clear/destroy operations in assigned zone of action.

CONFIDENTIAL

-1-

#### SECRET

- (2) Be prepared, on order, to pass through Company "E", and and assume role of assault company in assigned sector of Battalion TAOR, in order to seize and occupy that portion of the TAOR between phase line E (See Operation Overlay; Appendix 1 to Annex C) and phase line AMBER.
- (3) Be prepared, on order, to continue the attack in assigned sector from phase line AMBER to phase line GREEN.

# c. Company H (Rein)

- (1) From present location, conduct search and clear/destroy operations in assigned zone of action.
- (2) Be prepared, on order, to pass through Company "F", and assume role of assault company in assigned sector of Battalion TAOR in order to seize and occupy that portion of the TAOR between phase line E (See Operation Overlay; Appendix 1 to Annex C) and phase line AMBER.
- (3) Be prepared, on order, to continue the attack in assigned sector from phase line AMBER to phase line GREEN.

# d. Company E (Rein)

- (1) Continue the attack that commenced at 090800H in assigned sector of TAOR to seize and occupy that portion of the TAOR between the MLR (as of 090800H) and phase line E.
- (2) Consolidate position at phase line E and be prepared to assist Company "G" in its assault to phase lines AMBER and GREEN.
- (3) Be prepared, on order, to pass through Company "G" at phase line GREEN to continue the attack to the southwest in Battalion TAOR.
- (4) Continue patrol and ambush action in assigned sector of TAOR.

# e. Company F (Rein)

- (1) Continue the attack that commenced at 090800H in assigned sector of TAOR to seize and occupy that portion of the TAOR between MLR (2s of 090800H) and phase line E.
- (2) Consolidate position at phase line E and be prepared to assist Gempany "H" in its assault to phase lines AMBER and GREEN.

#### SECRET

- (3) Be prepared, on order, to pass through Company "H" at phase line GREEN to continue the attack to the southwest in Battalion TAOR.
- (4) Continue patrol and ambush action in assigned sector of TAOR.
- f. Slmm Morter Plt. Attach one section each to Company "E" and Company "F". Two sections will remain in gerneral support.
- g. 106mm RR Plt. Command Post Alpha security.
- h. 1st Bn. 12th Marines. General Support.
- i. 1st Plt. Co A. 3dTkBn. Direct Support.
- j. 3d Plt. Co A. 3dATBn. Direct Support.
- k. 3d Plt. Co A. 3dEngBn. Direct Support.
- 1. 2nd Plt. Co A. 3dReconBn
  - (1) Conduct reconnaissance of high ground to the west and adjacent to the axis of attack.
  - (2) Be prepared to perform blocking mission in the event the enemy is driven to the high ground.

### m. Chardinating instructions

- (1) Direction of attack is southwest.
- (2) Report front line positions daily by 1630 giving positions as of 1600.
- (3) Contact is right to left.
- (4) Ensure that all spider traps, bunkers, trenches, tunnels and other such structures are completely destroyed and their locations noted.
- (5) Refrain from unnecessary damage and destruction of civilian property.
- (6) Evacuate all rice caches to Dai Loc District Headquarters, whenever possible.
- (7) This order is effective upon receipt.

### SECRET

- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. See Annex G (Logistics).
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS
  - a. Annex D (Communication-Electronics).
  - b. Command Posts to be announced.

W. K. HORN Lieutenant Colonel U. S. Marine Corps Commanding

# ANNEXES

- A Task Organization
- B Intelligence
- C Concept of Operation
- D Communication-Electronics
- E Air Support
- F Fire Support
- G Logistics
- Z Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex 2 (Distribution)

Copy of 44 Coples 2nd Battalion, 3d Marines Da Nang, RVN 120800H June 1966

#### SECRET

Change No. 1 to Charation Order 17-66

Ref: None

Time Zone: HOTEL

- 1. Make the following changes in Operation Order 17-66.
  - a. Annex E, Appendix 1, page E-1-1
- (1) Change TACP Local to read 42.9 vice 54.2 and under designed M-399.
  - b. Annom Z:
- (1) Change file to read (2) vice (6) and total to read (44) vice (48):

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENAUT COLONEL HORN

6 LA Minister

C. L. HARRISON
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex 7 (Distribution) to Operation Order 17-66

TOMBOS 110. 00/55-66

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines Da Nang, RVN 092400H June 1966

SECRET

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 17-66

Time Zone: HOTEL

Task Organization

2nd Bn. 3d larines

LtCol HORN

HES Co (-)
Arty In Tm, Btry "B", 1st Bn, 12th Marines

Co E (Rein)

Capt MULROONEY

Co E
Det, 1885 Co
F0 Tm, 81mm Mortar Plt
1st Sect, 81mm Mortar Plt
Det, Ned Plt
F0 Tm, Btry "B", 1st Bm, 12th Marines

Co F (Rein)

Capt HARDIN

Co F
Det, HES Co
FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plt
2nd Sect, 81mm Mortar Plt
Det, M6d Flt
FO Tm, Btry "B", 1st Bn, 12th Marines

Co G (Rein)

Capt GOMEZ

Co G
Det, H&S Co
FO Tm, 81mm Nortar Plt
FAC Tm #1
Det S-2 Scouts
Det, Mod Pit
FO Tm, Btry "B"; 1st Bn, 12th Marines
Co H (Rein)

Capt THROCKMORTON

Co H
Det, H&S Co
FO Tm, Slmm Mortar Plt
FAC Tm #2
Det; Med Plt
Det, S-2 Scouts
FO Tm, Btry "B", 1st Bn, 12th Marines

A-1 DECLASSIFIED SECRET

### SECRET

81mm Mortar Platoon (-)

1stLt VERNON

106mm RR Platoon

Sgt HOAGLAND

Btry "E", Jst Bn, 12th Marines

Capt MOLSBEE

1st Plt. Co A. 3d Tk Bn

lstLt Rohleder

3rd Plt, Co A, 3d AT Bn

SSgt WEBB

3rd Plt. Co A. 3d Engr Bn

SSgt FREESTONE

2nd Plt. Co A. 3d Recon Bn

2ndLt BUHL

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

@ # Mourier

C. L. HARRISON Major, U. S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 17-66

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines Da Nang, RVN 092400H June 1966

### SECRET

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 17-66

Ref: (a) Nap: Series AMS 17012, 1:50,000 Sheet 6640IV

(b) BnO 3800.1C

Time Zone: HOTEL

# 1. SUPPARY OF THE ENEMY SITUATION

- a. See Appendix 1 (Intelligence Estimate).
- b. Current INSUMS as issued by this headquarters.

# 2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION (EEI)

- a. Will the enemy attack USMC forces? If so, when where, and in what strength?
- b. Is the enemy stockpiling combat material? If so, where and how much?
- c. Will the enemy mine the road network on the road of advance? If so, where and with what type of munitions?
- d. Will the enemy conduct a determined defense of the area? If so, where and in what strength?

# 3. RECONNAISSANCE AND OBSERVATION MISSIONS

- a. Orders to subordinate units
  - (1) Report, as obtained, information concerning movement of large bodies of enemy forces.
  - (2) Be alert to observe and report enemy personnel wearing specific uniforms, expecially khaki.
  - (3) Be alert to observe and report enemy artillery positions and field fortifications.

# b. Requests to higher, adjacent and supporting units

- (1) Commanding Officer, 3d Marines:
  - (a) Provide, or arrange for, aerial photography as requested.
  - (b) Provide long range reconnaissance support through 3d Recon Bn.

### SECRET

- (2) Det, Co A, 3d Engr Bn.
  - (a) Provide mine sweep team for clearance of roads on route of advance.
- c. Coordinating instructions.
  - (1) All captured personnel will be evacuated to Dai Loc District Headquarters.

### 4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PERSONNEL. DOCUMENTS AND MATERIAL

- a. In accordance with reference (b).
- b. The Battalion Collection Point for forward elements will be Dai Loc District Headquarters.
- C. The Battalion Collection Point for rear elements will be IZ Mondow lark.

### 5. MAPS, CHARTS AND PHOTOGRAPHS

- a. Reference (a) is the standard map for this operation.
- b. Requests for maps will be made to this Headquarters (Attn: S-2).

# 6. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

See Appendix 2 (Counterintelligence).

### 7. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION

- a. As required by reference (b).
- b. Immediate spot reports will be submitted to this Headquarters by the fastest means available on all enemy initiated incidents.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

C. L. HARRISON

Major, U. S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

# SECRET

# APPENDIXES:

- 1 Enemy Situation
- 2 Counterintelligence
- 3 Sign and Countersign (issued)
- 4 Light Data (issued)
- 5 VC Black List (issued)

DISTRIBUTION: Annex 2 (Distribution) to Operation Order 17-66

SECRET

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines Da Nang, RVN 091400H June 1966

#### SECRET

Appendix 1 (Enemy Situation) to Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 17-66

Ref: (a) Map: Series AMS L7012, 1:50,000 Sheet 6640IV

# 1. MISSION

a. As defined in the basic order.

# 2. SITUATION

a. Weather. To be promulgated daily.

### b. Terrain

- (1) The east-sentral and southern portions of the area are characterized by low-lying flat land utilized for wetland rice and dry-land crops. These paddy areas extend westerly and northerly from the eastern and southern boundaries of the present TAOR for an average distance of 3,000 meters.
- (2) Foot traffic can move freely throughout the area of operations while vehicles are restricted to the present road network. The existing road network may be considered as all-weather, although some portions were closed for short periods during the monsoon season.
- (3) The Song Vu Gia River delineates the southern boundary of of the area of operations, and therefor is no obstacle to vehicular traffic within the operational area.
- (4) Observation by the enemy is possible from the high ground in the western portion of the area of operations.
- c. <u>Population</u>. The civil population is governed by the military commander of the district. Authority is delegated to village and hamlet chiefs who are appointed officials.
  - (1) Economics. Agriculture and livestock are the primary means of economic income for the local population.

B-1-1

SECRET

#### SECRET

- (2) <u>Transportation</u>. Transportation is generally on foot, supplemented by a few bicycles and scooters and some local buses that carry passengers and produce during the daylight hours.
- (3) Religion. The over-all religion in the area is Budhist; however, there are a few Roman Catholic hamlets in the area.
- (4) Language. Vietnamese is the basic language; some of the older people, however, are conversant in French. The school-age children are quick to learn and speak English.

### d. Enemy Forces

- (1) See current INTSUMS issued by this headquarters.
- (2) As a rule, the enemy can be expected to make use of the hours of limited surveillance before launching any attack. The VC possess only a limited crew-served weapon support capability. To neutralize our fire support superiority, they can be expected to attack only on nights without a moon and on nights of heavy fog or rain. Generally, attacks will end by 0300 hours to permit the enemy time to regain the protection of the mountains before dawn. VC attaks will usually be planned as raids. They will not attempt to hold any ground taken. Their primary objective will be to inflict casualties and seize equipment and materials.
- (3) The extent of mining activities in the area of operations is not known at this time. If the activity presently taking place within our present TAOR is any indication, heavy mining activity may be expected within the area of operations, expecially along the road network.
- (4) Local intelligence sources (District Headquarters) have reported increasing numbers of "Hard Core" units within the area of operations. These units are considered well armed and trained. These reports have been partly substantiated by heavy contact with Va units by the adjacent USHC unit to the south. It may be expected that the VC units in contact with the adjacent unit to the south, have moved northward into the area of operations.

### e. Enemy Dispositions

(1) Confirmed within the Operating Area (III MAF).

UNIT	LOCATION	STRENGTH
Dai Loc Co	э . ат 8055	200
	B-1-2	SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

### SEURET

(2) Probable Units within the Operating Area (III MAF).

UNIT		LOCATION	STRENGTH
H-54 Co	a de la companya de l	AT 860580	200

(3) Possible Units within the Operating Area (District Hdqts).

UNTT	LOCATION	STRENGTH
R-22 Co, Doc Lap Bn	AT 845565	110
U/I Co	AT 9159	100
U/I Co	AT 8558	100

(4) Confirmed Reinforcing Units (III MAF).

LOCATION	STRENGTH
лт 9664	120
AT 9755	500
AT 9254	100
	120
	120
AT 9454	120
	AT 9664 AT 9755 AT 9254 AT 9762 AT 9863

(5) Probable Reinforcing Units (IIIMAF).

UNIT	LOCATION	STRENGTH
V25/5 Bn	AT 8753	400

(6) Possible Reinforcing Units (III MAF).

UNIT'	LOCATION	STRENGTH
2nd Bn, 5th Regt	AT 9556	300
1st Vol Bn	AT 9553	200

(7) Possible Reinforcing Units (District Hqts).

UNIT	LOCATION	STRENGTH
Quang Da Co	AT 8554	<del>9</del> 0
U/I Co	AT 920553	100
U/I Co	AT 928553	100
U/I Co	AT 9655	100

### 3. POSSIBLE ENEMY COURSES OF ACTION

SECRET

### SECRET

a. Continue present course of avoiding contact.

Enemeration. Although there have been numerous reports of enemy units moving throughout the operating area, there have been no instances of concerted attacks against friendly units within the area.

b. Adopt tactics of harassment and terrorism.

Enumeration. Because of the enemy's need to alienate the people from the government and from aid from friendly forces, a program of harassment and terrorism against the population and against friendly forces must be initiated.

c. Adopt an aggressive mining and booby trap porgram.

Enumeration. Due to the lack of concerted attacks and the number of incidents involving only sniper fire, there is an indication that the enemy suffers from a shortage of weapons and/or ammunition. In order to maintain a quasi-control of the area, the enemy must rely primarily on mine and booby trap operations.

d. Launch a concerted attack against our forces.

Enumeration. Recent local intelligence sources indicate an increase of enemy forces in the area. These reports have not been substantiated by contact with the reported units. Recent reverses, expecially during the rice harvest, increase the need for a impressive victory if the enemy is to regain lost prestige.

e. Withdraw from the area.

Enumeration. Since little is known of the area as pertains to the attitude of the civil population, plus the fact that there have been no major actions initiated by the enemy, it may be assumed that the enemy will follow wheir customary tactic of refusing to engage in a porlonged action that could deplete their stockpile of war materials. The enemy could decide to employ their "Main Force" units in another area, where their chances of success may be greater.

### 4. CONCLUSIONS

A. Due to the fact that there have been no incidents of concerted unit actions against friendly units within the area, it is felt that the enmmy does not possess the weapons and equipment necessary to launch a major attack against our forces.

### SECRET

It is felt that the enemy will continue their campaign of mining, in conjunction with harassment and terrorism against the civil population, to maintain quasi-control of the area. This assumption is partially borne outby the report received of a 3,000 meter streach of Route 5/0, from AT 912590 to AT 930620, has been heavily mined. Aerial observation has substantiated this report to the degree it has been reported that the local populace will not use this stretch of road, but prefer to walk off the road through the fields. It is not felt that the enemy will withdraw completely from the area, as this would be too great a loss of prestige from which they might never recover.

- b. It is felt that the enemy will employ their possible courses of action in the following sequences
  - (1) Course a.
  - (2) Course b, in conjunction with course c.
  - (3) Course d.
  - (4) Course e.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

C. L. HARRISON

Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Amnex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 17-66

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines Da Nang, RVN 092400H June 1966

#### SECRET

Appendix 2 (founterintelligence) to Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation ( ) at 17-66

- 1. The View Cong rely heavily on the collection of intelligence before planning any attack or harassment of friendly forces. The employment of women and young children to gather intelligence information is widely used by the VC.
- 2. As an aid in combating the collection effort of the VC it is imperative that certain actions be initiated by our forces. These actions include, but are not limited to, the following
  - a. Care will be taken to keep all indigenous personnel clear of areas of opbservation. This policy must be applied with common sense, hower, it does not mean that civilians will be romoved from their normal living and working area.
  - b. Any necessary discussion of military matters will be done within Marine defensive locations only. Viet Cong agents are placed within all Vietnamese markets to collect information.
  - c. All military documents will be hand held while vehicles are standing to preclude their being snatched by passers-by.

    Documents will not be taken into Vietnamese markets and shops.
  - d. Military maters will be discussed with Armed Forces of Vietnam personnel only with the express approval of of the Battalian Commander.
  - within the operating area personnel working with the Viet Cong units have been noted to be Negroid and Caucasian, as well as Oriental. They have been known to wear friendly uniforms. It is imperative that unknown or suspicious acting persons within close proximity to friendly positions be identified.
- 3. Wide use of the sign and countersign must be initiated during the hours of darkness or poor visibility to preclude the infiltration of friendly positions during these times.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

C. L. HARRISON
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 17-66

B-2-1

SECRET

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines Da Nang, RVN 092400H June 1966

### SECRET

Annex C (Concept of Operation) to Operation Order 17-66

1. MISSION. 2nd Bn. 3d Marines continues the attack to the southwest.

thou commanded 090800H with two (2) companies abreast to clear populated areas in southern portion of TAOR of VC and VC influence.

# 2. CONCEPT:

- s. See Appendix 1 (Operation Overlay).
- b. At 090800H, Companies "E" and "F" commenced search and clear/destroy operation with the exis of their advance parallelling route 540 (AKA route 5) south from vicinity GS (AT 9467) to Duc Hoa (3), vicinity GS (AT 9058).
- At such time as Companies "E" and "F" have completed their search and clear operations and have secured that portion of their assigned sector along phase line I (Strong product 1). Companies "G" and "H" will displace from present locations north of phase line A, pass through Companies "E" and "F" and continue the attack in the Battalion TAOR to phase line AMBER and thence to phase line GREEN.
  - d. The 2nd Bn Command Post will, at such time as companies "G" and "H" wass through companies "E" and "F", displace to HILL & (vicinity GS (AT 9366)) and coordinate all tactical operations from that site and such forward (south) sites as may be selected.
  - o. Following the seizure of phase line GREEN, the Battalien will propare to continue the attack to the southwest on order to secure the remainder of the assigned Battalien TAOR.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENAMY COLONEL HORN

C. L. HARRISON
Major, U. S. Merine Corps
Executive Officer

# APPENDIX:

1 - Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 17-66

2nd Battalion. 3d Mewinen Da Nang, RVN 092400H June 1966

#### SECRET

Annex D (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 17-66

Ref: (3) 300 02000.2D

(b) Divo P2000.4B

(c) NWP 16 B

Time Zone: HOTEL

### 1. SITUATION

# a. Enemy Forces.

- (1) Lee Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 17-66
- (2) The enemy has the capability to conduct passive communication countermeasures (radio intercept and direction finding) and wire tapping.
- (3) Abandoned enemy communication electronic equipment may be booby trapped:

# b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) See Annex A (Task Organization)
- (2) Command Posts
  - (a) See Appendix 1 (Operation Overlay) to Annex C (Concept of Operation).
  - (b) Report new CP locations as established.
- 2. MISSION. 2nd Battalion. 3d Marines communication electronic elements provide communications and electronics support for the duration of the operation. '.

## 3. EXECUTION

- a. Communication Platoon. 2nd Battalion. 3d Marines
  - (1) Wire Section
    - (a) Install and operate switchboard and telephones at Bat-alien Admin CP (Rear).

#### SECRET

- (b) Six (6) man wire team with Command Group Bravo (HILL 41) maintain and trouble shoot existing wire lines from HILL 41 to HILL 22, Sierra and 3d Hattalion, 3d Marines CP; lay lines to connect radio relay terminal with switch-board at HILL 41.
- (c) On order, establish wire communications in forward area.

# (2) Redio Section

(a) Provide radio equipment and personnel with Command Group Alpha, Bommand Group Bravo and Battalion Admin CP (Rear) to support radio nets in accordance with Appendix 1 (Radio Plan).

# (3) Message Center

(a) Establish and operate a message center at Battalion Admin CP (Rear). Traffic will be passed to S-1 and S & C sections for routing.

# (4) Technical Repair Shop

- (a) Repair of equipment and charging of batteries will be accomplished at the Regimental Tech shop by Battalion technical equipment repair personnel. Battery charges will be installed in the Regimental repair shop.
- b. Artillory Support. Sap amex F (Fire Support).

# c. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Communication Center
  - (a) Issue current KAC 138 and KAA 60 to companies and command groups.
  - (b) Message runs will be coordinated with S-1.
- (2) Radio
  - (a) Tactical call signs in accordance with reference (a) and Appendix 2 (Radio Callsigns).
- (3) Visual and Sound. In accordance with existing SOP (reference (a)), attention is directed to recent COMUSMACV change which stated WHITE SMOKE WILL HE USED ONLY TO MARK ENEMY TARGETS.

  RED SMOKE MAY ALSO BE USED TO MARK ENEMY POSITIONS.

#### SECRET

(4) Air Support Communication. See Annex E (Air Support).

# 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. See Annex G (Logistics).
- b. All elements commence operation with forty-eight (48) hours supply of betteries.
- c. Items of communication equipment presently held by companies which will not be used on operation and which are not readily man packed may be turned in to the communication section at the Battalion CP e.g. ontenna RC 292, switchboards SB 22.
- d. Facilities for repair of equipment and charging batteries BB 451 are available at Battalion Admin CP (Rear).
- e. Battery requests should be made in conjunction with other supply requests.
- f. Equipment requiring repair should be evacuated to Battalion Admin CP (Rear) by the fastest available means.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

C. L. HARRISON
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

### APPENDIXES:

- 1 Radio Nets and Frequencies (Radio Plan)
- 2 Radio Call Signs

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 17-66

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL DOWNGRADING

2ND BATTALION 3RD MARINES DA NG. RVN., 092400H

APPENDIX 1 (RADIO PLAN) TO ANNEX D (COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS)
TO OPERATION ORDER 17-66

RADIO PLAN 2ND BN 3RD MAR 어임 N COLUMN BY COMMAND OF LTCOL HORN 561 29 FREQUENCY RIGHMAAN C.L. HARRISON MAJOR, U.S. MARINE CORPS 18.8 d d 50.0 10.7 EXECUTIVE OFFICER UISTRIBUTION: ANNEX Z TO OPERATION ORDER 17-66 M-367 FREQUENCY DESIGNATOR SEC LEGEND 1.58 C- NET CONTROL X. GUARD L- LISTEN Y- COPY Ro AS REQUIRED O- WHEN DIRECTED MORT TAC 1 E. 틶 2 040 VOICE ORGANIZATION C SUDDEN DEATH CG 3RD MAR DIV X X C cic 3RD MARINES STABBOARD X R X X C X PYGMAL LON 20 BN 3RD MAR X X CMB GRP "B" PYGMALLON 5 X PYGMALION X-BAY ADMIN 2/3 C X X CO "E" 2/3 PYGMALION ECHO X C X CO "F" 2/3 PYGMALLON FOXIBOT C R X X co "G" 2/3 PYGMALION GOLE X X C X CO "H" 2/3 PYGMALLON HOTEL C PYGMALION WHISKEY 89 MM PLT CONFIDENTIA

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines Da Nang, RVN 092400H June 1966

## SECRET

Appendix 2 (Radio Call Signs) to Annex D (Communication-Electronics) To Operation Order 17-66

Organization	Voice Call Sign
CG, 3d Marine Division	SUDDEN DEATH
3d Marines	STARBOARD
9th Marines	REAPPOINT
1st Bn, 9th Marines	RUGGLES
1st Bn, 3rd Marines	MUSTER
3d Bn, 3rd Marines	PAYABLE
1st Bn, 12th Marines	MORTGAGE
3d Tank Bn	Sassy
3d Anti-Tank Bn	TANNIC ACID
3d Recon Bn	RAINBELT
3d Engr Bn	PRIMROSE
Air Observer	SACRED
2nd Bn, 3d Mar (Command Group Alpha)	PYGMALION
2nd Bn, 3d Mar (Command Group Bravo)	PYGMALION-5
2nd Bn, 3d Mar (Admin CP Rear)	PYGMALION X-RAY
Sierra Army Liaison	SITUATE 24

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

C. L. HARRISON
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 17-66

D-2-1

SECRET

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines
Da Nang, RVN
092400H June 1966

#### SECRET

Annex E (Air Support) to Operation Order 17-66

Ref: (a) Map: Series AMS 17012, 1,50,000 Sheet 6640 IV

Time Zone: HOTEL

## 1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) and current ISUMS.
- b. Friendly Forces. Annex A (Task Organization)

# 2. COORDINATING INSTUCTIONS

- a. Attack aircraft will be on fifteen (15) minute strip alert to provide CAS in support of the operation.
- b. Close air support (CAS) aircraft will be under positive control of either a forward air controller (FAC) or tactical air coordinator airborne (TAC (A)).
- c. Helicopters will be available for medical evacuation and logistics resupply as situation permits. Medical evacuation request will be on a priority precedence. See Appendix I to subset G (Logistics)
- d. Restrictive fire plans in accordance with NWP 22-7 (A).

# 3: PROCEDURES.

- a. The universal transverse mercator (UTM), military grid reference six (6) digit system of coordinates will be used for target designation.
- b. Each squad will carry a minimum of four (4) air panels. Panels marking front lines will be displayed prior to calling air strikes whenever possible.
- c. Mark targets with white phosphorous if possible.
- d. Use standard mission request forms for calling missions.
- e. A hand illumination flare or high intensity strobe light will be used to direct the helicopter to the general vicinity of the

الطابالليد

landing zone (LZ) during the hours of darkness, and a minimum of three flashlights will be used to outline the LZ. No bright lights should be visible when the helicopters are making their approach and retirement.

- f. Low smoke will be used to mark an IZ during daylight hours.
- 4. AIR SUFFORT COMMUNICATIONS: See Appendixes 1 and 2.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

C & Harrison

C. L. HARRISON
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

### APPENDITES

1 - Air Frequency Plan

2 - Air Communications Call Signs

DISTRUBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 17-66

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines Da Nang, RVN 092400H June 1966

Appendix 1 (Air Frequency Plan) to Annex E (Air Support) to Operation Order 17-66

Net	Frequency	Color Code	Designation
TAR #1	(P) 2196		W <b>-1</b>
	(s) 3964		W-12
TAR #2	(P) 2812		₩••5
•	(S) 4182		W-13
TAR #3	300.2		W-122
DAO #1	40.7		M-377
DAO #2	46.3		M-2432
TAD #1	341.4	Blue	₩-53
TAD #2	313.5	Orange	W-127
TAD #3	314.6	Purple	W-128
TAD #4	283.3	Brown	W-117
TAD #5	236.2	Black	W-100
IZ Control	49.8		M-457
HD #1	269.5	Gold	W-113
HD #2	328.2	Red	W-144
TACP Local	34.2-42	.9	M-399

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

6 Laterrenon

C. L. HARRISON
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 17-66

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines Da Nang, RVN 092400H June 1966

## SECRET

Appendix 2 (Air Communications Call Signs) to Annex E (Air Support) to Operation Order 17-66

## Unit

3d Tivision Air Officer 3d Marines ALO Air Observer DASC 1st Bn, 9th Marines

# Call Sign

Sudden Death 14 Starboard 14 Sacred Landshark Ruggles

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

C. L. HARRISON

Major, U. S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Ammex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 17-66

SECRET

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines Da Nang, RVN 092400H June 1966

### SECRET

Annex F (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 17-66

Ref: (a) Map: Series AMS L7012, 1:50,000 Sheet 6640IV

Time Zone: HOTEL

### 1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy forces
  - (1) See Annex B (Intelligence)
  - (2) See current INTSUMS.
- b. Friendly forces. See Annex A (Task Organization)
- 2. MISSION. See Basic Order.
- EXECUTION
  - a. Concept of Operation. See Annex C (Concept of Operation)
  - b. Fire Support Coordination Procedure.
    - (1) Artillery
      - Artillery fire missions will be sent to 1st Bn, 12th Marines with Bn FSCC monitoring. Bn, Regt and Div FSCC's must give positive clearance before a mission can be cleared.
    - (2) Air, close air support, med-evac, and resupply missions must be coordinated with Bn FSCC,
    - (3) All mortars organic to the Bn, must clear their fire missions through Bn FSCC prior to firing except in an emergency situation, in which the Company Commander may authorize fire missions to suppress enemy attack.
    - (4) All armor units (Tanks and Ontos) in direct support of the Bn must clear their fire missions through Bn FSCC. Any indirect fire missions must also be cleared by Regt FSCC.
  - c. Coordinating Instructions

### SECRET

- (1) To support the operation the Bn FSCC will function as two separate FECC's, each containing representatives of the supporting arms concerned.
  - (a) FSSC Alpha will move with the Battalion Commander in Command Group Alpha and will coordinate all fires for "G" and "H" Companies. Fire Support Coordinator will coordinate all fires.
  - (b) FSCC Bravo will remain with Bn Command Group Bravo and will coordinate all fires for "E" and "F" Companies. This FSCC will be operationally controlled by the senior artillery representative.
- (2) The Bn Fire Support Coordinator retains final coordination authority for FSCC's.

# 4. TARGET INFORMATION

- a. The Division Rules of Engagement will apply:
- b. Schools, hospitals and churches will not be fired on unless considered warranted by the infantry commander on the ground.
- c. Villages and hamlets will not be taken under fire unless:
  - (1) Friendly forces are receiving fire from them.
  - (2) The infantry commander on the gound considers such action necessary and justified.

## 5. SAFETY

- a. Lir Safety
  - (1) Each artillery firing battery and each FO on the ground will appoint air sentinels.
  - (2) Regt FSCC will inform aircraft entering the area of artillery fire and its maximum ordinate.
- b. Troop Safety
  - (1) No harrassing and interdiction fires will be plotted within 1500 meters of friendly troops (artillery), or 1000 meters (morters).
- 6. COLLIND AND COMMUNIC PICH-MECTRONICS

## SECRET

- a. See Innex D (Communication-Electronics).
- b. Radio Nets of the various supporting arms and units will will guarded in both FSCC's.
- c. Fire missions of any kind must be monitored by the appropriate FSCC.
- d. Positive clearance must be voiced by the appropriate FSCC(s) before any mission may be fired.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

( L Hannes-

C. L. HARRISON
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 17-66

2nd Bettalion, 3d Marines Da Nang, RVN 092400H June 1966

#### SECRET

Annex G (Logistics) to Operation Order 17-66

Ref: (a) BnO 4000.40 (SOP for Logistic)

Time Zone: HOTEL

# 1. SUPPLY

# a. General

(1) Supplies are to be staged upon receipt of this order to accommodate the initial phase of operations.

# (2) Supply Sources

- (a) Prescribed loads will be issued by each unit from their current assets. Shortages of prescribed loads will be requisitioned from Battalion Supply.
- (b) During this operation all classes of supplies will be requested thru the Battalion 5-4 to Battalion Supply by forward units.
- (c) Sufficient "On Call" supplies (all classes) will be prepared and staged at HILL 41 (AT 934663) for helicopter lift to the forward units.
- (d) Resupply of the supporting companies will be by vehicle.

# (3) Proscribed Loads

- (a) Class I
  - (1) Forward (Assault) Units
    - B. Meals, Combat, Individual 1 Day
    - b. Fuel. Trioxame bar 1 Day
    - c. Salt Tablets, 100 tablets per individual
  - (2) Units in established positions
    - One (1) hot noon meal will be fed daily.
      Breakfeast and supper; C-rations

#### SECRET

- b. MIC's. Fuel Trioxene and salt tablets as required.
- (b) Closs II
  - (1) Individual combat essential T/E equipment:
  - (2) Dry Cell batteries two (2) days.
  - (3) Flashlights w/batteries one (1) per squad
- (c) Class V = One (1) B/A
- (d) Water
  - (1) Two (2) filled canteens per individual
  - (2) Halizone tablets 100 tablets per individual
  - (3) Resupply of water, five (5) gallon cans, will be available if requested. Empty water cans must be returned:
- (e) Medical
  - (1) Medical personnel will carry a Surgical Instrument and Supply Set. Individual (Unit One).
  - (2) Complete basic out 214. (IOL).

# b. Control and Distribution

- (1) Control
  - (a) Battalion TACLOG Group will be established with Command Group Bravo prior to D-Day.
  - (b) Battalion Supply Officer shall retain custody and control of supplies until issued to unit commanders.
  - (c) Every effort will be made to ensure that supplies are safeguarded against damage by the elements, destruction or capture by enemy action and/or pilferage and waste by friendly units.
- (2) Distribution
  - (a) Unit distribution to all forward units of the Battalion.
  - (b) Supply point distribution to all other units.

# (c) Rosupply

- (1) Sufficient helicopters will be available to effect daily resupply to all forward elements down to plateon level.
- (2) Requests for resupply will be submitted at least six (6) hours in advance of the anticipated need. The primary method of requesting resupply is by messenger; the alternate method is the use of radio (battalior tactical net).
- (3) Emorgency rosupply requests will be fulfilled as expeditiously as possible.
- (4) Requests for all supplies should include:
  - a. Unit location (coordinates)
  - b. IZ designator (if applicable)
  - c. How LZ will be marked (color of panels, smoke)
  - d. Commodity and the amount required (if practical, request to the nearest whole case)
- (5) Every effort will be made to alert the requesting unit when supplies are airborne and enroute to unit IZ.

# (d) Captured Material

- (1) All units report type, quantity, condition and location of captured material to this headquarters;
- (2) Units will mark mate ial with time and date of capture.
- (3) The use of captured material is prohibited until reissued by this headquarters or higher cchelon.
- (4) Material having intelligence value. See Annex B (Intelligence)

# 2. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION

a. See Appendix 1 (Medical)

# 3. TRANSPORTATION

#### SECRET

## a. Highway

- (1) All organic vehicles will be utilized to the meximum possible extent.
- (2) Kon-organic vehicles will be available and distributed daily according to needs and availability.
- (3) All vehicular traffic in the forward areas will be dispatched by Command Group Brawo and will be organized in convoys of at least three (3) vehicles and nine (9) personnel.
- (4) Southbound traffic has the right of way except for embulances which have the right of way regardless of direction of travel.
- b. Air. See Annex E (Air Support)

# 4. SERVICE

# a. Functions

(1) Maintenance: Unit commanders stress the importance of first echelon maintenance on all motor transport, ordnance and communications equipment. Second and third echelons of maintenance will be performed by the appropriate service organizations within the battalian and FLSG.

## (2) Salvage.

- (a) All units report type, quantity, condition and location of salvage material to this headquarters.
- (b) Downod aircraft, friendly or enemy, will be placed under guard and the location reported to this headquarters.
- (c) Salvage of enemy supplies and equipment is prohibited for use by units until evacuated and evaluated for intelligence purposes by this headquarters and higher ochelon.

# 5. PERSONNEL

a. See Appendix 2 (Personnel).

### 6. MISCELLANEOUS

a. Uniform and equipment

#### SECRET

- (1) Uniform Utilities w/field boots.
- (2) Equipment
  - (a) Normal arms and equipment.
  - (b) Light marching pack weontrenching tool (include change of clothes and extra socks).
  - (c) Body Armor.
  - (d) Poncho
  - (e) Helmet w/camouflage cover (green side out).

# b. Special Instructions

- (1) Insure that all company supplies and personal effects remaining with company admin OP's (Rear) are safeguarded by physical security and under lock and key where practicable.
- (2) Security of all supplies and equipment at the Battelion Admin CP (Rear) to be provided by H&S Company.
- (3) Request for resupply of ammunition should be based on actual expenditure.
- (4) Used batteries will be destroyed completely to prevent resuse by the enemy.
- (5) Maximum utilization of all transportation should be attained. Nover allow a helicopter or vehicle return to the supply point empty if at all possible. Than ahead and stage gear to be returned.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENAME COLONAL HORN

C L'Arrison

C. L. HARRISON
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

### APPENDICES:

1 - Medical

2 - Personnel

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 17-66

005

SECRET

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines Ma Nang, RVN 092400H June 1966

### SECRET

Appendix 1 (Medical) to Annex G (Logistics) to Operation Order 17-66

Time Zone: HOTEL

# 1. ORGANIZATION

- a. Battalion Medical Personnal
  - (1) Medical Officers 2
  - (2) Enlisted Hospital Corpsmen 53
    - (a) Battalion Aid Station (H&S Co) 21
    - (b) "E" Company 8
    - (c) "F" Company 8
    - (d) "G" Company 8
    - (e) "H" Company 8

## 2. MISSION

- a. Provide medical care and emergency care to battalion personnell
- b. Provide medical care for the Vietnamese population within the 2nd Battalion, 3d Marines TAOR.

# 3. SANITATION AND PREVENTIVE MEDICINE

- a. Sanitation
  - (1) Maximum sanitary discipline regarding
    - (a) Head facilities
    - (b) Mess facilities
  - (2) All water regarded as contaminated
    - (a) Two iodine tablets per canteen, mandatory.
- b. Preventive Medicine
  - (1) Battalion immunization complete.

### SECRET

- (2) Malarie Prophylaxis
  - (a) Mosquito repellant available.
  - (b) Chloroquine primaquine phosphate tablets to be taken.
- (3) Special Medical Problems
  - (a) Heat Casualties Adequate salt and water intake necessary. Continued emphasis by unit leaders and corpsmen.
  - (b) Immersion Foot Dry feet when feasible, stocking change and foot powder.

# 4. EV. CUATION

- a. From Command Group Alpha, isolated company CP's and patrols.
  - (1) Major illnesses and battle casualties by helicopter to "C" Med on Emergency or Priority basis.
  - (2) Minor illness and wounds: either treated at Command Group Alpha or company areas or evacuated to "C" Med on Routine basis.
- b. Command Group Bravo and Administrative CP (Rear).
  - (1) Personnel evacuated to "C" Med as warranted.

# 5. HOSPITALIZATION

- a. Civilians wounded in action will be brought to Command Group Alpha if feasible. If patient is critical, he may be evacuated to "C" Med on a Routine basis.
- b. Non-battle civilian casualties will be seen by a Med-Cap team and will be evacuated to USCM via "C" Med on a routine basis if necessary.
- 6. MEDICAL SUPPLY IN THREE SECTIONS.
  - a. BAS
    - 1. Command Group Alpha: Basic sick call supplies.
    - 2. Command Group Bravo: Basic sick call supplies.
    - 3. Bn Administrative CP (Rear): Remainder of Mount-Out Block and backup supplies.

- b. All corpsmen will have Unit Ones.
- c. All battalion personnel will have jungle kits; replemishment available at BAS.

# 7. MEDICAL ADMINISTRATION

- a. BAS will be in three sections.
  - (1) Command Group Alpha: One (1) Battalion Surgeon, six (6) corpsmen.
  - (2) Command Group Bravo: One (1) Battalion Surgeon, eleven (11) corpsmen.
  - (3) Bn Admin CP (Rear): Six (6) corpsmen.
- b. All health records will be maintained by Bn Admin CP (Rear). Sick call slips (DD 689) will be used and filed at forward positions.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

.C. L. HARRISON

Major, U. S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 17-66

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines Da Nang, RVN 092400H June 1966

Appendix 2 (Personnel) to Annex G (Logistics) to Operation Order 17-66

Hof: (a) 100 15000.3 MARCORPERSMAN

- (IL) GECHAVINST P1650.10
- (c) E FPACO P1650.1A
- (d) Eno **F5000.1**
- (e) BnO 3800.10
- (f) BnO 3040.1

Time Zone: HOTEL

# 1. STREHGTHS

- a. All Companies will deploy with their current on-board strengths. Porsonnel in a non-deployable status will be maintained in the CP in the Bn Admin CP (Rear). The following categories of personnel are classified as non-deployable:
  - (1) Hospitalized, sick (light duty or on duty).
  - (2) Emergency Leave
  - (3) Thrice wounded.
- b. Personnel Reports
  - (1) Personnel Daily Summary Reports (PDS) will be submitted daily by 1000, as of 0800.

## 2. REPLICENEES

a. Personnel input will be regulated by higher headquarters.

## 3. DISCIPLINE AND ORDER

a. In accordance with BnO P5000.1 (SOP for Administration).

### 4. PRISOLERS OF WAR

a. Handled in accordance with BnO 3800.10 (SOP for Intelligence).

# 5. GRAVES REGISTRATION

- a. The following policy will govern Graves Registration.
  - (1) Unit commanders will notify this headquarters of personnel killed in action (KIA) immediately by the fastest available means of communication.

G-2-1

SECRET

### SECRET

- (2) Commanding Officers of the deceased will:
  - (a) Provide the S-1 with sufficient information for this headquarters to comply with Chapter 12 of reference (a). Service Record Book/Officer Qualification Record will be forwarded immediately to the S-1.
  - (b) Forward to the S-1 within three days, a letter of condolence in accordance with Chapter 12 of reference (a).
  - (c) All military equipment of the deceased will be forwarded to Battalion Supply.
  - (d) Personal effects of the deceased will be inventoried and turned into the Battalion Supply Officer within three days.
  - (e) Identification of the deceased will be determined by one or two of the following:
    - 2. Statement of two witnesses who can identify the deceased
    - 2. Identification Tags and Card.
    - 2 Clothing: All clothing will be forwarded with deceased. This is an important item for identification purposes.

## 6. MORALE AND PERSONNEL SERVICES

1. . .

- a. Leave. Only emergency leave will be granted; Authority to grant emergency leave rests with the Battalian Commander.
- b. <u>Marchs and Awards</u>. All recommendations for awards will be forwarded in accordance with references (b) and (b).
- c. <u>Postal Services</u>. The Battalion S-1 is responsible for the Battalion mail. Mail will be forwarded as the situation permits.
- 7. CIVIL AFFAIRS. Civil Affairs/Civic Action will be accomplished by all members of the Battalion under the cognizance of the Battalion Civial Affairs Section in accordance with Area Commander policies and directives, and such oral orders as may be issued by the Battalion Commander.
- 8. <u>PERSON IN. PROCEDURES</u>. Normal administrative procedures will prevail during the period of the operation, with the S-1 and Company Offices in the Battalion Administrative CP (Rear).

G-2-2

SECRET

# SECRET

- 93 INTERIOR MANAGEMENT. S-1 will effect a daily courier run to the forward positions for the purposes of picking up and delivering guard mail.
- 10. CIVILLAN EMPLOYEES. None authorized.
- 11. CONBAT CASUALTY REPORTING. Combat Casualty Reporting will be administered in accordance with reference (f).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

C. L. HARRISON
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 17-66

2nd Battalion, 3d Marines Da Nang, RVN 092400H June 1966

# SECRET

Annex Z	(Distribution)	to	Operation	Order	17-66	

Time Zone: NOTEL	71
CG, III MAF	(10)
CG, 3dMarDiv	(5)
3d Marines	(2)
1st Bn, 12th Marines	(1)
3d Tank Bn	(1)
3d AT Bn	(1)
3d Engr Bn	(1)
3d Recon Bn	(1)
Btry "B", 1st Bn, 12th Mar	(1)
Co A, 3d Tank Bn	(1)
Co A, 3d AT Bn	(1)
Co A, 3d Recon Bn	(1)
CO, 2/3	(1)
XO, 2/3	(1)
S-1	(1)
S-2	(1)
S-3	(1)
S-4	(1)
CommO	(1)
Bn Surgeon	(1)
MTO	(1)
Sup0	(1)
FSCC	(1)

# CONFIDENTIAL SECRET

File	Total (48) 44	•
Company "H"	(1)	
Company "G"	(1)	
Company "F"	(1)	
Company "E"	(1)	
Plt Gmdr, 81mm Mort	Plt (1)	

TUBBUR

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

@ # Danieon

Major, U. S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

<u>DISTRIBUTION:</u> Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 17-66



NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES
FROM (Date and hour) 10 (Date and hour)

CONFLICNTIAL

		001	(Classifica hold)	010001H MAY 190	66 00		MAT	1966
<b></b>	ME	1	T	TOTOGOTH MAT 19	<u> </u>	uruuti		LYDO
- N	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	5.		-Maps -Staff	(
001.H	<u> </u>	1		JOURNAL OPENED.	\		g.	REGT
050	·····	2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	E-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP				REGT
120	<u> </u>	3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	H-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.				REGT
135		1.		H-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP				REGT
138		5		H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP				REGT
		6		H-9 and G-6 PATROLS RETURNED	TO CIP		s.	REGT
150 200		7		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SIT	DATION SA	Mæ.	Š,	REGT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.	f .			
210		8		E-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP			s.	REGT
245		9		E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP			s,	REGT
305		10		G-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP			s,	REGT
400		11		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SIT	uation sa	ME,	S,	REGT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.				
500		12		G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP				REGT
530		13		F-3 AND F-1 PATROLS RETURNED	TO CIP			REGT
540		14		H-I PATROL DEPARTED CP				REGT
600		15		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITE	JATION SA	ME,	Š,	REGT
<del></del>				NEGATIVE CONTACT.				
630		16		H-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP			S,	REGT
705		17		E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP			_s.	REGT
315		18		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITE	IATTON SAI	ME.	_S.	PECT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.				<del></del>
328		19	010810H	H-PATROL DISCOVERED M-26 BOOBY			S.	REGT
				GRENADE VICINITY (AT 909677).	GRENADE	BAD S	<b>.</b>	
				SHORT SPOON AND WAS BURIED 3/4	WAY IN	ROUN	D <b>,</b>	
				TRIP WIRE STRETCHED ACROSS THE		<del> </del> -		
			-	BOOBY TRAP WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.				
920		20		K-1 PATROL COORDINATES SENT TO	REGIMENT	<u> </u>	S,	RECT
25		21		G-2 PATROL CANCELLED.			<u>-8</u>	REGT
230		22		F_32PATROL DEPARTED CP				REGT
0003		23		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITU	n tion sai	Œ,	S.	REGT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.				
010		24	·	H-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP			-S,	REGT
230		25		E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP			S.	PECT
120		26		K-1 AND K-2 PATROL COORDINATES	SENT TO		_S,_	REGT
10				REGIMENT.				
40		27		E-1 PATROL RETURNED TO OP	·*·			REGT
45		28		F_4 PATROL DEPARTED CP				REGT
200		29		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITU	AR NOITA	Œ,	<del>_S,</del>	REGT
,,,		-		NEGATIVE CONTACT.				
210 100		30	07.0400**	F-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP				REGT
,UU		31	010400Н	ONE WOMAN WENT TO DATE LOC ETA		FOR	s,	RECT
		<del></del>		MEDICAL AID. WOMAN HAD BROKEN				
				POSSIBLE SHRAPNEL WOUNDS IN LE	G. WOUNDS	<b>!</b>		<del></del>
				RECEIVED IN VICINITY (AT 91556	6). WOMAN	<b>I</b>		
			structions)	MED EVACED TO "C" MED.	· ·			

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION

2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES

		<b>a</b> D M	FIDENTIAL	FROM (Date and bour) TO (Date a	ind bour
			(Classification)	FROM (Date and bour) TO (Date at 01.0001H MV 1966 0207	OOH MAY 1966
	TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME		ACTION TAKEN
IN'	OUT	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
	1330	32		2/3 INFORMED 1/3 OF OUR NIGHT ACTIVITIES	s, regt, 1/3
	1335	33		NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY.  2/3 INFORMED 1/9 OF OUR NIGHT ACTIVITIES	A DECEMBER
<u></u>	1000	رر	i	NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY.	S, REGT, 1/9
1400	+	34		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.	O DECM
A400		74		NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S, REGT
1525	+	35		K-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S. REGT
ī 5	<del></del>	36		G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP AT 1300.	S. REGT
1535	+	37	<del>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </del>	G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S. REGT
1540	<del> </del>	38		E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S. REGT
1550	<del></del>	39		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.	S. REGT
	1			NEGATIVE CONTACT.	29 10001
1555		40	<del>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,</del>	SIERRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT946697.	S. H COMPANY
- <del> </del>				AT944684, AT943703 FROM 1900-0600.	D II COMP MILI
1640	1	41		1/3 INFORMS OF NO ACTIVITIES WITHIN 500	S.
<del>-                                    </del>				METERS OF MUTUA BOUNDARY	<u> </u>
1800		42		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.	S. REGT
***********			<del></del>	NEGATIVE CONTACT.	
1815		43		G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S. REGT
1820		44		F-3 PATROL CANCELLEB.	S. REGT
1830		45		1/9 INFORMED 2/3 OF NIGHT ACTIVITIES NEAR	S. H COMPANY
				MUTUAL BOUNDARY.	
1845		46		E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S. REGT
]		47		H-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S. REGT
0ر1		48		F-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S REGT
1945		49		H-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S. REGT
2000		50		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.	S. REGT
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	NEGATIVE CONTACT.	
2030		51		E-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S. REGT
2100		52		G-5 AND E-8 PATROLS DEPARTED CP	S. REGT
2200		53		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	S REGT
2255	-			NEGATIVE CONTACT.	-
2207	<u> </u>	54		G-6 AND E-5 PATROLS DEPARTED CP	S, REGT
2210	ļ	55		K-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S, REGT
23 <u>00</u> 2400		56		E-4 AND G-4 PATROLS DEPARTED CP	S. REGT
~400		57		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	S, REGIE
				NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-8 PATROL RETURNED AND	S. REGT
0030		E0		E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	
0035		58 59		F-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S, REGT
00 <u>50</u>	<del>  </del>	60		K-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S, REGT
0100		61		E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO GP	S, REGT
0200	<del>├</del>	62		G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S, REGT
	<del>  </del>	<del></del>		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	S, REGT
0700	╂	63		NEGATIVE CONTACT.	
0220	<del>{</del> -{			E-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S. REGT
~~~~	1 1	64		H-2 PATROT DEDARGE	TOTAL

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 2

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL





JOURNAL
NAYMO 219-GS (REY. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION PLACE 2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES

THOM ( Date and	NUMIT /		1.0
010001Н	JUNE	1966	

		461E			2nd BATTALION, 3d	MARINES		
		CONFID	ENTI AL (Classification)		FROM (Date and bour)	TO (Date a		
			,,,		010001H JUNE 1966	02070	OO JUNE	
T	ME	650141	B				ACTIO	N TAKEN
IN.	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCID	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	٠,	M-Maps S-Staff	T—Troop F—File
250		65		F-6 PATROL RE	TURNED TO CP		· c	REGT
<del>3</del> 00		66		G-4 PATROL RE				REGT
400		67		SIT REP: ALL I	UNITS REPORT SITUATIO	N SAME	9	REGT
		†		NEGATIVE CONTA	ACT. G-6 PATROL RETUR	NED TO	χp	
405 500		68 69		H-1 PATROL DEF	PARTED CP		1	REGT
500	1	69		SIT REP: ALL U	PARTED CP UNITS REPORT SITUATIO	N SAME.	S.	REGG
				NEGATIVE CONT	ACT,			
5		70		H-1 PATROL DEF			s.	REGT
530		71		E-3 PATROL DEF	PARTED CP		s.	REGT
700		72		JOURNAL CLOSEI	0.		S. R	EGT
					-4			
<del></del>	<u> </u>					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	<u> </u>				4		<del></del>	
	1							
	<u> </u>							
<del></del>	<u> </u>							·
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
								**************************************
						<del></del>	<u> </u>	J
						• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
							<b> </b>	
					75. 1941			
							<del> </del>	·····
······								
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								
					The second secon		<del> </del>	
					AT 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
							ļ	
			·		Manager 1		<del> </del>	
	<u> </u>						L	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

	4	Y	4.7		
Š	iT (	OR S	ECT	ON	
	_	_	-		 _

2nd BATTALION,
FROM (Date and bour) 34 MARIN#S
TO (Date and bour)

CONFIDENTIAL

SERIAL NO.  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8	DATE TIME GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED,  H-2 PATROL HETURNED TO CP  B-1 DEPARTED CP AT 0700  SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,  HEGATIVE CONTACT.  F-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP  G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	M-Mapi S-Staff B S	T-Troops F-File RECT REGT
NO. 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8		JOURNAL OPENED.  H-2 PATROL HEFURNED TO CP  H-1 DEPARTED CP AT 0700  SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.  HEGATIVE CONTACT.  T-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP  G-1 PATROL REFURNED TO CP	S-Staff  8 8. 8.	P-File  REFT  REGT
2 3 4 5 6 7		H-2 PATROL HETURNED TO CP  B-1 DEPARTED CP AT 0700  SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, HEGATIVE CONTACT.  F-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP  G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S, S, S,	REGT
3 4 5 6 7		H_1 DEPARTED GP AT 0700  SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.  HEGATIVE CONTACT.  I_2 PATROL DEPARTED GP  G_1 PATROL RETURNED TO GP	S, S,	REGT
5 6 7 8		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. HEGATIVE CONTACT. F_2 PATROL DEPARTED CP G_1 PATROL REFURED TO CP		
5 6 7		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. HEGATIVE CONTACT. F_2 PATROL DEPARTED CP G_1 PATROL REFURED TO CP		
6 7 8		F_2 PATROL DEPARTED CP G_1 PATROL REFURED TO CP		
6 7 8		G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		
7 8				REGT
8	+	I ——— ——— ————————————————————————————	8.	REGE
		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.		REGE
		ERGAPIYE CONTACT.		
		G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S.	REGT
9		E-3 AND F-2 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP		PROT
10		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITURTION SAME.		PEGT
		NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
112		K-1 PATROL DEPARTED OP	g.	PROT
1 1		H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP	Š.	REGI
13		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	S.	REGT
		NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-3 PATROL DEPARTED OP		
14		7-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP	s,	REGT
154		H-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP	s.	RIEG/P
16		E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	8.	REGT
17		K-1 PATROL COORDINATES SERT TO REGIMENT	S.	REGT
18		2/3 INFORMED 1/9 OF ACTIVITIES WEAR MUTUAL	S.	1/9
		BOUNDARY.		
19	~	2/3 INFORMED 1/3 OF ACTIVITIES WEAR MUTUAL	8,	1/3
		BOUNDARY.		
20		UNITY BREVITY CODE FOR 3 MATJUNE SENT TO	S.	E.F.G.H
		COMPANIES.		
21		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.	8,_	REGT
<del>   </del>		NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
22		K-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	s,	REGE
23		SIERRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT946697.	S,	H.C.
1-06		#T947699 . #T944688 TROM 1900-0500 II		·
24		G-5 PATROL CHANGE: TIME FRAM FROM 2100-2300		
<del> </del> +		PROCEED FROM CK PT 1 TO CK PT 2 AND BACK TO	CP.	
25		F-1 PATROL COORDINATES SEPT TO REGIMENT.		REGT
26		1/9 ACTIVITIES: PATROLING GS AT9567, AT9467	, s,	B, H C⊕
27		1/3 INFORMS 2/3 OF NO ACTIVITIES WITHIN	\$	
<del>  </del>	*			····
28				RIGIT
+				
1				RECT
<del>  30  </del>			s,	REGI
		NEGATIVE CONTACT.		1
		28	27 1/3 INFORMS 2/3 OF NO ACTIVITIES WITHIN 509 METERS OF MUTUAL BOUNDARY. 28 SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. 29 G_3 PATRON RETURNED TO CP 30 SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	27 1/3 INFORMS 2/3 OF NO ACTIVITIES WITHIN S 500 METERS OF MUTUAL BOUNDARY. 28 SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, S. HEGATIVE CONTACT. 29 G_3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP 30 SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, S.

(See reverse side for instructions)

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION Sas Section

PLACE

			CONFIDENTIAL	PROM (Date and bour) 10 (Date and bour)				
			(Classification)			JUM 1966		
			T T		20700H JUNE 1960	3 <b>4</b> 30/404		N TAKEN
IN I	ME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDEN'	TS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	•	M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2000	<u> </u>	31		T-4 AND K-2 PATE	OLS DEPARTED CP		8.	HEGT
2040	<del> </del>	32		E-8 PATROL DEPAR			- 2	REGT
2100	<b>†</b>	33		E-S AND G-S PATE				REGT
2235	<del></del>	34	022207H	H COMPANY PATROL		CO PTDDET	•	REGE
		J4_	VELEUTA	UNKNOWN TYPE NIN				
				MED EVAC EFFECTE				
				MEGATIVE RESULTS				
. 35		35		SIT REP: ALL UNI	•		S.	REGT
				HEGATIVE CONTACT				
2220		36		GALAND GAS PATE	•		8.	REGE
2240		37		K-2 PATROL REFUR			-	RIGHT
2219		38		E.A PATROL REFIE			S	PEGT
				H-6 PATROL REPUR			5	DOM
2330 2340		39 40		H-5 PATROL RETUR			Š.	REGI
2400		41		SIT REP: ALL UNI	TS REPORT SITUA	PION SAME.	8.	REGI
				HEGATIVE CONFACT	B-6 AND -7 PA	TROLS DEPA	ETED.	
0100		42		9-4 PATROL RETUR				REGI
0105		43		I-1 PATROL DEPAR	TED CP			REGT
0155		44		SIT REP: ALL UNI	TS REPORT SITUA	TON SAME.		REGE
				HIGATIVE CONTACT				
0200		45		G-6 PATROL RETUR				RIGIT
0205		46		H-4 PATROL DEPAR	IID CPS			REGE
0300		47		J-4 AND E-7 PATE	OLS PRIURNED TO	CP		REGT
)0		48		SIT REP: ALL UNI			,	RECT
				HEGATIVE CONTACT				
0 <u>530</u>		49		1 PATROL DEPAR	TED CP. H. L. PATTE	OL RETURNET	S.	HOT
0600		50		SIT REPREMAL DET	TS REPORT SITUAT	ION SANCE.		REGE
***************************************				MEGATIVE CONTACT	G-2 PATROL DEF	ARTED OP		***********
0645		51		F-1 PATROL RETURN	THE TO CP AND F.	2 PATROL	<b>S</b> ,_	REGT
700		52		JOURNAL CLOSED.			S	
								····
<del></del>								
<del></del>						1811-7 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<del></del>
	<u> </u>		<del></del>					

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.



NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION

	C	QUELLIE DE LA	930700H JUNE 1966	O
TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME		
			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	1.

			(Cassification)	930700H JUNE 1966 040700	H JUNE	1966
TIME						N TAKEN
	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T—Troops F—File
0700		1		JOURNAL OPENED.	S	
0720		2		I_2 PATROL DEPARTED CP	5.	rigt
0735		3		E_1 PATROL DEPARTED CP		RIGT
0830		L		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.		RECT
~~~				NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
08355		5	030730H	G_2 PATROL TRIPPED BOORY TRAPPED CHI COM	S.	REGT
00223		-		GREEADE AT AT878700. PATROL SUSTAINED ONE		
				KIA AND ONE WIA. MED BYAC EFFECTED. ARMA		
				SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.		
0850		6		K-1 PATROL DEPARTED OP	S.	REGT
1000	T	2		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITURTION SAME.	S.	REGT
1005		8		F-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S,	rigt
1035	i	9	031025H	POLICE CHIEF BROUND BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADE		
				(ROCK FAIL TYPE -CHI COM) FOUND ON TRAIL		
				AT AT910720.		
1130		10		G_1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S.	REGT
1157		11		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,		REGT
				HEGATIVE CONTACT.		
1250		12		F-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S.	HEGT
1300		13		E-1 PATROL REFURNED TO CP		REGT
1330		14	031230H	G_2 PATROL SUFFERED TWO HEAT CASUALTIES		REGT
				VICINITY AT859687, MED EVAC EFFECTED.		
00		15		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.	8.	RECT
				HEGATIVE CONTACT.		
	1405	16		2/3 INFORMED 1/3 OF HIGHT ACTIVITIES HEAR	S.	1/3
				MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		
1406		17		1/3 INFORMS 2/3 OF NO ACTIVITIES WITHIN	ÈS.	
		<u> </u>		500 METERS OF MUTUAL BOUNDARYL		
	1415	18		2/3 INFORMED 1/9 OF NO ACTIVITIES WITHIN	S.	1/9
				500 METERS OF MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		
1440		19		E_3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S.	REGT
1511		20		SIT REP FOR G-2 EXTENDED PATROL: NEG CONT.	S.	REGT
1515		21		H-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP -	S.	REGT
1550		22		SIERRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT 41946697.	. 8.	H Ce
				#9446692 #946686 FROM 1900-0600		
1600		23		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.	8.	REGE
				NEGATIVE CONTACT. K.1 PATROL RETURNED AT 1		
1630		24		F-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	s.	PROT
1800	<b> </b>	25	031700H	H-5 PATROL FOUND SIX AMERICAN BLASTING CAP	<u>s s,</u>	RIGIT RIGIT
				ROLLED UP IN A TIN FOIL AND HID IN A BUSH		
	ļ			AT AT900700, CAPS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.		
1800		26		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.	S.	REGT
				NINGATIVE CONTACT. ILL DEPARTED AND EE-2	- •	
<del></del>				PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		
1905		27		E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	2	PEGE

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

# CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR SECTION

		•••	(Classification)	· FI	IOM (Date and bour)	TO (Date a	nd bour)		
			(Classification)		930700H JUNE 1966 040790H JUNE 1966				
TIME SERIAL DATE TIME				ACTIO	ON TAKEN				
IN.	OUT	NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDEN	ITS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	r	M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-Pile	
1930		28		B-5 PATROL DEPA	RTED CP		8.	RIGI	
2000		29		SIP REP: ALL UNI	8.	REGT			
				NING AT IVE CONTACT			TRID		
2030		30		H.O AND H.S PATE	OLS DEPARTED OP	b.	S.	REGT	
2030		31		1/9 NIGHT ACTIVI	TIES WEAR MUTUAL	BOUNDARY:		E Co	
				AMBUSH AT AT9476					
7.15		32		T-5 PATROL IMPAR	TED OP G. 4 PATRO	L DEPARTED	S.	REGT	
. 20		33		E A PATROL DEPAR				REGT	
2150		34		1/9 AMBUSHING AT				E Ca	
2200		35		SIT REP: ALL UNI		ION SAME.		REGT	
~ ~~~~~				NEGATIVE CONTACT					
2220		36	031950H	E COMPANY LP SAM		ON SOUTH S	TO B		
				OF POSITION AT A				1 1	
•				UPON COMING UP T					
					OPION. FIRED TWO			:	
***************************************				HEADS ( NO RIFLE				*,	
				HEGATIVE RESULTS					
2230		37		E-5 PATROL RETUR			Q.	REGT	
2245		38					1	REGT	
-		39		E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.				REGT	
2250		40		E_7 PATROL DEPARTED CP				REGT	
2300		\$741		SIT REP: ALL UNI		TOR CAME		REGT	
<b>2550</b> 2340		- West		HEGATIVE CONTACT		TOB OWN!	3.	KEGT	
٥		42		F-A PATROL REFUR				REGT	
-		43		G_2 SIT REP: NEG		ALL LONG	1	REGT	
0035		1111		E & PATROL RETUR	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
0055							1	REGT	
100		45		H-9 PATROL RETUR		AMEDAT TOWNS		REGT	
0120		46		H-4 PATROL DEPA		SCHOP BRED	, ,		
0130		47		K-2 PATROL RETUR		70W 6 11W		REGT	
200		48		SIT REP: ALL UNI		TON SAME,	- S,	REGT	
		A		NEGATIVE CONTACT					
0215		49	032207H	H_5 PATROL TRIPP			<del>- S,</del>	PROT	
	-			AT909689. PATROL					
				MED RYAC EFFECTE			IVE		
				PESULTS. PATROL			<del> </del>		
220		50	0300354	VINTAGESE WANDE				PROT	
				VCS RAN INTO HOU			<u>r</u>	-	
				PICKED UP VCS AT			<u> </u>		
				BERN ALTERED, BO					
				HEADQUARTERS IN	MORNING. PATROL	SEARCHED AF	EA		
				WITH NEGATIVE RE					
300		51		F-5 PATROL RETUR	NED TO CP. E-8 P	ATROL RETUI	N S.	REGT	
0400 52 SIT REP: ALL UN			IS REPORT SITUAT	ION SAME.		REGT			
				HEGATIVE CONTACT			1		
				MEGATIAN CONTACT	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>		
					AND				

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION .

8-3 STOTION ...

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM (Date and bour)

TO (Date and bour)

			(Classification)		FROM (Date and bour)	TO (Date a	nd bour)			
			(Cangitation)		039700H MUNE 1966 04			10700H JUNE 1966		
TIME			DATE TIME				ACTION	N TAKEN		
N.	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIL	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troop F-File		
520		53		H_4 PATROL RET	URNED TO CP		S.	REGT		
545		54		G.3 PATROL DEF			S REGIT			
600		55			DITS REFORT SITUATIO	N SAME.		REGT		
				NEGATIVE CONT	MOT _					
630		56_		E-1 AND F-3 PA	TROLS DEPARTED CP		s.	REGT		
700	ļ	57		JOURNAL CLOSES	•		s.			
	ļ						<u> </u>	<del></del>		
	ļ			1						
	<b></b>						<del> </del>			
	<del> </del>	<u> </u>				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	<del>                                     </del>									
		1			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
	<del> </del> -					···	<u> </u>			
	-	-		<u></u>						
	-	-								
				<del></del>		<del></del>				
	<del> </del>						<del> </del>			
<u></u>	<del> </del>	-		<del></del>	the state of the s		<u> </u>			
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>								
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>					<u> </u>			
	ļ	-								
	<del> </del>	-						······		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	<del> </del>								
	1									
	<u> </u>						<b>!</b>			
	<del> </del>	1								
····							<del> </del>			
	<del> </del>									
		1								
				All Marian and a second a second and a second a second and a second a second and a second and a second and a	the second secon					
	<u> </u>	1								
			···							
		ļ <u>I</u>								
	<u> </u>				•	***************************************		-		
	]	1		-			1			

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

ın			ы	A	
10	v	м	п	m	ь

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

# CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 5-3 SECTION

2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES

FROM (Date and bour)

TO (Date and bour)

050700H JUHE 1966 040700H JUNE 1966

Ti	ME	T.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		040700H JUNE 1988   0507		ON TAKEN
 'Al	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	
0700		1-		JOHNAL OPRIED.	3	
	<del>                                     </del>	2		2-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S.	RECT
0730		3		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,		REGT
0800	ļ			NEGATIVE CONTACT. K-1 PATROL DEPARTED AND		
<del></del>	<del> </del>			H_1 PATROL HETURED TO CP		s
						REGT
1000	<del> </del>	4		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	3,	AMT .
<del></del>				HEGATIVE CONTAGE.	-	TO THE COLUMN
1030	ļ	5	ļ	K-1 PATROL RETURNED TO GP		REGT
1045	ļ	6		3-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	3,	REGT
1105	<u> </u>	7		G-2 AT AT890692: HEGATIVE CONTACT.		226
1115		8	040300H	CIVILIAN BROUGHT TO DAI LOC DISTRICT HEAD.		REGT
	ļ	ļ		QUARTERS WITH SHARPHEL WOUNDS. ONE ARVN AL		
	<u> </u>	ļ	<u> </u>	HAD GUN SHOT WOUND IN HIS KNEE. ARYN WAS OF		
				AN OPERATION WITH 1/9 . BOTH MED EVACED.		
1120		9	041057H	MED EVAC EFFECTED FOR A MARINE FROM "E"		REGT
				COMPANY WHO APPARENTLY HAD A EPILEPSY SEIZ		
1150		10		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	S,	REGT
				HEGATIVE CONTACT. E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP		
1200		11		E-1 PATROL RETURNED AND E-2 PATROL DEPARTE		RIGT
	1220	12		2/3 INFORMED 1/3.OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL	S.	1/3
				BOUNDARY.		
	1235	13		2/3 INFORMED 1/9 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL	8.	1/9
				BOUNDARY.		
1300		14		F-3 PATROL REFURNED TO CP	S.	REGT
1311	1	15		H_S PATROL DEPARTED CP		RGT
1345		16		G-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP		REGT
1400		12		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.		REGT
1400		17		NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
21:00		18	040945H	VIETNAMESE MALE TRIPPED M_26 GRENADE BOOBY		REGT
1430		18	0409451	TRAP VICINITY AT943681. RECEIVED WOUNDS		ANGL
				IN FACE AND CHEST CAUSING HIS DEATH. BODY	<del>                                     </del>	
	<del> </del>			1	<del> </del>	
				TURNED OVER TO HIS WIFE.		50 ma m
1435	ļ	19		F_1 PATROL REWURNED TO CP		REGT
1440		_20_		H_6 PATROL DEPARTED CP		RECT
1525	ļ	21		SIERRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT944686,		H Company
				AT944692, AT943677 TROM 1900-0600.	<del></del>	
1600	<del> </del>	22		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	S,	REGT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.	<del> </del>	
1715	-	234		G-2 AT CK PT 1 PRECEEDING TO CP.		PDOT
1800	ļ	24		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,		BEGÜ.
				NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-2 EXTENDED PATROL RETU		
1805	L	25	<u> </u>	G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S,	PROT
1810		26		E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		PROT
2000	ļ	27		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, K-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP		RODOT
					-	
2030		28		E-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S,	REGT
	L		<u> </u>			TABAT

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 1

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAYMC 219-GS (REY. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



# UNIT OR SECTION

2nd BATTALION.
FROM (Date and bour) 34 MARINES
TO (Date and hour)

# CONFIDENTIAL

			(Classification)	040700H JUNE 1966 05070	oh Juni	1 1066
711	4E	T		1 040700		N TAKEN
AIT 'AI	AE OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2040		29		R-8 PAUROL DEPARTED OP %	S.	REGT
2115		30		H_7 PATROL DEPARTED CP		REGT
2145		31		K-2 PATROL RETURNED TO OP		REGE
2200		32		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT STRUCTION SAME.	S.	REGT
				NIEGATIVE CONTACT.		
2210		33	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	E-7 PATROL DEPARTED OP AT 2140	s,	REGT
3220		34		G-6 PATROL DEPARTED OP	<b>S</b> ,	PROT
2315				E-8 PATROL RETURNED TO GP AT 2250	<del></del>	regr
0015		36		SIT REPP ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATON SAME,	S.	REGT
22.72				NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
0050		37		H-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		REGT
0100		38		E_4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		REGT
0125		39 40		H_7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP H_5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		REGT
0130 0135		41	,	F-3 PATROL DEPARTED CPAT 0045		REGT REGT
0155		42		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.		
CCIV		42		NEGATIVE CONTACT.	- 3,	RECT
0225		43		H-3 PATROL DEPA TED CP		REGT
0235	<del></del>	44		E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		REGE
0250	·	45		G-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		REGT
0255		46	·	E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		REGT
0335		47		H-1 PATROL DEPARTED AND G-6 PATROL RETURNS	D S.	REGT
0345		48		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.		REGT
,				NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
0530		49		E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S.	REGT
0600		500		SIT REP; ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	S.	REGT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
0630		51		H-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		REGI
0655		52		H-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP AND H-3 PATROL RETU		
0700		53		JOURNAL CLOSED.	s,	
		<del>-</del>			·	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.







JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REY. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

O IIINU	K SEC	HOIL		
8-3	3	CT	IOH	

2nd BATTALION. 3d MARINES
FROM (Date and bour) TO (Date and bour)

			CLCONFIDEN	TIAL	FROM (Date and bour)	TO (Date a	nd bour)	
			(Chassiji charlen)		050700H JUNE 1966	060700	H JUNE	1966
TI	IME	4=5141					ACTIC	N TAKEN
N.	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INC	IDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	, 'S	M-Maps S-Staff	T—Troops F—File
0700		1		JOURNAL OPENE	0,		S.	REGT
07/10		2		F-3 PATROL RE	URNED TO CP		S.	REGE
0750		3		F_3 PATROL DE	PARTED OP		S.	REGT
0800		4		SIT REP: ALL U	INITS REPORT SITUATION	SAME.	S.	REGT
				NEGATIVE CONT.	ACT.		<u> </u>	
0805		5		E-2 ROAD BLOCK	C DEPARTED CP		LS.	PEGT
1000		<u>5</u> 6		SITREP: ALL I	WITS REPORT SITUATION	SAME.		REGT
	1	, -		NIEGATIVE CONT	P.			
1003		7		G-3 PATROL RE	TIRNED TO CP	•	8.	REGT
1155		8			INITS REPORT SITUATION	I SAME.		REGT
					ACT. E-3 PATROL RETURN			
1230		9		T_1 PATROL CAL				RIGI
1400		10			INITS PEPORT SITUATION	THAR		PEGFI
				NEGATIVE CONT		,		
1435		11		HA PATROL DE			g.	REGT
1500		12	051415H			PATRID		PEGT
				WITH WIRE PLUI	COL DISCOVERED TWO 2016 IGERS BURIED ON TRAIL	LHADING	,	1000
				FROM H COMPANY	CP AT AT921691. MINI	S BLOWN		
				IN PLACE. ARE	A SMARCHED AND PROBLE	QUEST IO	TED CE	
				BOTH WITH NIG.				
1501		13	051200H	MINE SWEEP TE	M DISCOVERED A 5-6 PC	UND SHAF	ES.	REGT
					IDE OF ROAD VICINITY			
					RICAL DEFONATION TYPI			
,					WITH HOLE IN SHAPE (		ILI.	
					TE SENT TO ENGINEERING			
				FOR STUDY. ARE	A WHERE WIRE LED WAS	SEARCHEI		
					CONTACT OR FINDINGS.			
	1455	14			/3 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR	MENTIFIE ACT.	S.	REOT. 1/3
				BOUNDARY.		L. AMEX.		<del></del>
	1459	15			/9 OF ACTIVITIES NEAD	MITTIAL.	g.	1/9
				BOUNDARY.				-/-
1600		16			NITS REPORT SITUATION	T SAME.	S.	RIP!
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			NEGATIVE CONT				
1605	1	17	051450H		M RECEIVED SIX ROUND	CARRINI	S.	RIM
				<b></b>	METERS BAST OF ROAD			
	†				675. SQUAD FROM B CO		-	
	1				CHAU 2 BY TRUCK AND			
				ARRA WITH WEG	TIVE FINDINGS.		<del> </del>	
1400	<del> </del>	18		F-2 PATROL RE			-	REGT
בנסב					IES: AMBUSHES AT ATO	14607		H COMPANY
1635 1640				I DIRECTO WILL A L.I.				
1640		19		ATOLLIARE ATT VII	LAGO TROM TOON -NEW	<del>~~~</del>		
1640		19		AT944685 AT94	6692 FROM 1900-0600.			
1 <b>640</b> 1 <b>70</b> 0		19 20		G-1 PATROL DEF	6692 FROM 1900-0600.	<del></del>	s.	RIGT
1640 1700 1735		19 20 21		G-1 PATROL DEF E-1 PATROL REF	ARTED CP URNED TO CP	W7(1	S,	rict Pict
1 <b>640</b> 1 <b>70</b> 0		19 20		G-1 PATROL DEF E-1 PATROL RET K-1 PATROL RET	ARTED CP URNED TO CP		S,	RIGT

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.







JOURNAL
NAYMO 219-GS (REY. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

INIT	OR SECTI	ON .			1	
g.	3 81	OF IO		n <b>anag</b> libera	tare a	
LAC			:	.,		

CONFIDENTIAL

SERIAL NO. 24 25 26 27	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAK M-Maps T- S-Staff F-
24 25 26 27		G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S-Suff F- S RIG
25 26 27			
25 26 27			
26			S. REGI
		1/9 ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY: AMBUSE	
		#T #T949665 TROX 2000-0100	
		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	S. REG
28		F-1 AND H-9 PATROLS DEPARTED CP	S. REGI
29		H-8 PATROL DEPARTED OP	S. RECV
30		E-7 PATROL DEPARTED OP	S. ROOM
31	-	SIT REP: ALLUNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.	S. REG
		NEGATIVE CONTACT. K-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CI	P
32		H-7 PATROL DEPARTED OP	S, RIGO
33		G-4 AND H-4 PATROLS DEPARTED OF	S. RECV
34		G-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S. REGI
35		E-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S. REG
36_		E-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S. PROT
37	052320H	MED EVAC EFFECTED FOR NOW BATTLE CASUALTY.	S. RIG
		MAN TRIPPED WHILE ENPERING MACHINE GUN	
		POSITION CAUSING A COMPOUND TRACTURE OF	
		OF LEFT ARM.	
38		E-7 PATROL PROTURNED TO CP	S. RIGI
39		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.	S REGI
40		GLA PATROL DEPARTED CP	S. REG1
41		H-7 AND H-8 AND H-0 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP	S, REGA
42			S PROT
43			S DEGI
11/1			S, RECT
		HEGATIVE CONTACT.	
45		G_K PATROL REPTIRATED TO CR	S, REGI
			S, REG
47			S. RIGHT
48			S. REGT
49		G-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S. RECT
50			S. REGI
			S. REGT
52			S. REGI
			S, RIGH
54		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	S, REGT
55		G-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S, REGT
			8
ן טכן	1		D
00			<u> </u>
00			<u> </u>
	39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55	39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55	38  E-7 PATROL HETURNED TO CP  39  SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,  NEGATIVE CONTACT. B-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.  40  G-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP  41  H-7 AND H-8 AND H-9 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP  42  E-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  43  E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  44  SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,  NEGATIVE CONTACT.  G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  46  H-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  48  F-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  49  G-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  50  H-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP  51  SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,  NEGATIVE CONTACT.  52  E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP  53  G-4 BATROL DEPARTED CP  54  SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,  NEGATIVE CONTACT.  52  F-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP  53  G-4 BATROL DEPARTED TO CP

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

1210

1330

1400

415

1545

1600

1610

1650

1735

1755

1800

1920

1405

1605

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

-		_			
1	BUT	$\sim$	SECT	1001	

MED EVAC TO DA MARG REFERENCED

SUPERSEDES	2-52 AND	8-56 EDITIC	ONS WHICH WILL BE USED		S-3 SECTION		
			CONFIDENTI AI		2nd BATTALION, 34 No	RINES	
			(Classification)		o60700H JUNE 1966	10 (Date a	POOR JUNE 1966
TI	ME	SERIAL	DATE TIME		·		ACTION TAKEN
IN.	OUT	NO.	GROUP	INC	IDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
0700		1		JOURNAL OPENE	D		S
0815		2		SIT REP: ALL	units report situatio	SAME,	S, REGT
				REGATIVE CONT	ACT.	*****************	
0820		<b>□3</b>		H-3 PATROL RE	TURNED TO CP		S. REGT
0935		4		F-3 PATROL CA	NORILED.		S. RUGT
0940		5	14,	K-1 PATROL DE	PARTIED CP		S. RDGT
7950		6		SIT REP: ALL	UNITS REPORT SITUATION	SAME.	S. RINGT
				HEGATIVE CONT	ACT - I-3 PATROL RETURN	DED TO C	) P
1050		7			TURNED TO CP. H. S PATI		
1200		8			UNITS REPORT SITUATION		S. KEGT
				HEGATIVE CONT	ACT.		
1205		0			TURNED TO CP AT 0800		S. RIMT
1207		10	060900H		TS OLD WOMAN AND YOUR	GIRL	SK RIGT
					ARTILLARY FIRED ON LO		
					ON 5 JUNE, WOMAN HAS		
					HT LEGS, GIPT, HAS WOLD		

K-1 PATROL REFURNED TO CP G.3 PATROL IMPARTED CP

SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATON SAME.

HEGATIVE CONTACT. G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.

WITH CK PTS AT AT869723. AT867728 FROM SIERRA COTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT944686.

SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.

2/3 INTROMED 1/9 OF ACTIVITIES MEAR MUTUAL

G-5 PATROL ROUTE CHANGED. PATROL WILL BUN

FROM CX IP TO CK PT 4 TO CK PT 3 AND THEN

SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME

NEGATIVE COMPACT. G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP

<u> 45947691, 45943697 FRON 1900-0600.</u>

2/3 INFORMED 1/3 OF ACTIVITIES WEAR MUTUAL

1/3 ACTIVITIES WEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY: PATROL

LEFT BREAST.

BOUDDARY.

BOUNDARY.

BACK TO IP.

1920	24	G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S. REGT
1925	25	1/9 NIGHT ACTIVITIES WEAR MITUAL BOUNDARY:	S. B Com
		AMBUSH AT ATOMAGES TROM 0200-0500	
2000	26	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.	S DECE
		NEGATIVE CONTACT. H_2 END H_3 PAPROLS CANC	

HEGATIVE CONTACT.

E-2 PATROL CARCELLED.

ROUGH RIJER RETURNED.

G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP

EG1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 1

(Classification)

S. REGI

S, PEGT

S. REGE

<del>s, 1/3</del>

S. G Company

S. Ronpany

S. RECT

S, 1/9

S. RECT

S. RIGH

S. REGT

S. REGT

S. S.6. S.3

. B Company

**JOURNAL** NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

COMPLEMETAL

UNIT		SECTION
	•	CHARTA

2nd BATTALION,
FROM (Date and bour) 34 MARINES

TO (Date and bour)

		Yels Apolition)	060700H JU	1966	07070	OH JUN	1966
TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME		- Carlos Carlos Brancos Carlos		ACTION	I TAKEN
IN C	DUT NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES,	ORDERS	·.	M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troop F-File
2010	27		H_O PATROL DEPARTED CP			8, 1	CDC/T
9015	28		H_7 PATROL DEPARTED CP			S, 1	
2030	29		T-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP			8, 1	TOT
2100	30		G-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP			S, J	TGT
2200	31		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT	SITUATION	SAME.	S. J	TOP .
			NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-6 PAR	ROL DEPART	ED CP.		
2210	32		BA PATROL DEPARTED OF			S,_ I	IIGT
-300			G.A PATROL DEPARTED CP			S]	CIGT
2304	34		K-2 PATROL DEPARTED OP			S	
2400	35		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT	STRUMPTON	SAME.	8. F	
			NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-5 PA				
0005	36		G_A PA ROT. TEPARTER CP			S1	<b>TEGT</b>
0015			H-7 PATROL RETURNED TO C	9		S. J	
0020	37 38		E-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP			Š.	
0045	39		H.9 PATROL REFURNED TO CI	?		8. 1	REGT
0055	40		EL PATROL REPURNED TO C			S. F	EGT
0115	41		H-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP	•		•	<b>ECT</b>
0130	42		H-3 PATROL DEPARED CP				DGT
0135	43		K-2 PATROL REFURNED TO CI	9		S. B	
0200	44		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT		SMM.	8. ]	
×			NEGATIVE CONTACT.				
LATE ENT	RY 45	060710H%	H PATROL TRIPPED MARK II	GRENADE BO	OBY TRA	P S. I	783G-T
			SISTAINING TWO WIA'S. ME				
			AREA CHECKED WITH NEGATIV				
0220	46		B-S PATROL RETURNED TO C			S. 1	2 <b>7872</b> 47
0222	47		G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO C		T XO	S.	
ULLE			COMMUNICATIONS.		4-4-		
0305	48	<u> </u>	G-4 AND E-5 PATROLS REFU	מא משת משום	······	6 1	ancer .
0310	49		H-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP	MIN 1 A - A1 -		5. E	
0400	50		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT	R CTMIT AT TAN	G AVE		TOT
UHUU			NINGATIVE CONTACT. G.6 PAG				
0410	51	<u> </u>	F.1 PATROL REFURED TO C			S. H	MA
	52		H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP	<u> </u>			
0525 0600			SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT	e ctmit in to	C ANTE		
0600	53						10 <b>2</b>
		†	NEGATIVE CONTACT, G-2 AND		ma mer.		
nenr	مامد	<del>                                     </del>	CP. Hal PATROL RETURNED TO CI	<u></u>		~ -	>
0605		<del> </del>	<del>-</del>			-	OTOT
0650	55_	<del> </del>	H_3 PATROL RETURNED TO CI				TOT
0700	- 56		JOURNAL CLOSED.			-8,	
		<del>                                     </del>					
		1					

(See reverse side for instructions)



NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

ned 20	DF - 1 ***	7 -	 . •	
UNIT OR	SECTIO	== %		

2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES
FROM (Date and hour) TO (Date

TO (Date and hour)

			COMPLIMENT I A	•	OM (Date and hour)	TO (Date a			
		,	1		70700H JUNE 1966	08070		TNE 196	
	TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	IS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	No.	M-Ma S-Staff	ps T_1	Proops
0700		1		JOURNAL OPENED.			S	·	
0705	<del> </del>	2		E-1 PATROL DEPART	PED CP		8.	REGT	
0800		3			S REPORT SITUATION	SAME.	8.		
VUUV				HEGATIVE CONTACT.		- Name -			
0805		4	V. 10.	H-2 PATROL RETURN			S.	REGT	
1000		5			S REPORT SITUATION	SAME.		REGT	
					E-2 PAPROL DEPART				
140		6	070645H		ENTERED HOUSE AND		s.	REGT	
				11.7	INQUIRING WHERE M				
					PATROL MEMBER CHAN				
				ROUND AND ONE VCC	CAME OUT OF BUDIKE	R.			
				MAN CLAIMS SEVEN	VC IN AREA BUT ONE	LEFT			
***************************************				ONE KIA AND ONE W	IA BY MARINE PATRO	is.	ļ		
				GAVE HAMES OF FOU	IR OTHER VC IN AREA				
					INCIDENT OCCURRED	AT	<u> </u>		
			1	KHJONG MY (2) YIO	HITY M7914689.		ļ		
1045		7		F-2 PATROL CANCEL	LED.		S.	REGT	
1055		8		G-3 PATROL RETURN	DED TO CP		s,	REGT	
1130		9	070815H		UPON BY AN OI-E AT				
		<b></b>		AND AGAIN AT 1020	SMOKE ROCKETS LA	NDRD	ļ	***************************************	•
	ļ <u> </u>			PATROL. AO SENT O		<u> </u>			
				CLEAR THE PRESENC	E OF THESE ATRORAG	r			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			,		LATT TO DA NANG ALB		ļ		
		ļ			PPARENTLY APPREHEN		ļ		
		ļ			CE VICINITY AT9156				
1200		10			S EXPORT SITUATION	SAME	s,	RECT	
		ļ		NEGATIVE CONTACT.			ļ		
1230 1300		11		H- PATROL DEPART	ED CP	1000	s,	REGT	
	<del></del>	12		FATROL DEPART				REGT	
1315	12000	13			ANY PATROLS SENT T			REGT	
	1320	14			OF ACTIVITIES NEAR	MUTUAL	S,	REGT.	1/9
	3000			BOUNDARY.	~ ARTHUR 124 VA III	1200	<del> </del> -		
	1325	15			OF ACTIVITIES NEAR	MUTUAL	S,	1/3	
1400		3.		BOUNDARY,	O TONORO ATRILIMENT		<del></del> -		
1400		16			S REPORT SITUATION		5.	REGI	
1445		30		TACATIVE CONTACT,	G-1 PATROL DEPART	ED CP.			
	<del></del>	17		MULTINE TOURS OF THE	P AND K-1 PATROL D	EPARTED			
1 <i>5</i> 00 1555	<del>-</del>	18 19		H-6 PATROL TEPART	S REPORT SITUATION	a ha	T	REGT	<del></del>
<u>+222</u>	+	7.7					_S,_	REGIT	
	+			F-3 NIGHT PATROL	F-4 PATROE RETURN	AU TU CE	1		
1615	+	20			AR MUTUAL BOUNDARY	_		70 C	
LULD	+	20					S.	E Comp	- STA
	†	ļ			467. AT9567. AT946	0, 41956	0		
1630	+	21		FROM 2000-2300.	: Ambushes at at94	1/00	-	** **	
الريب	<del>-</del>	<u> ~1</u>		DIMENTAL AVIIVATION	AMOUSTEE AT AL'94	T <b>0</b> 27	8,	H Comp	any

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

AT943697 FROM 1900-0600.

JOURNAL
MAYME 219-GS (REY. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3

2nd BATTALION,

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and bour)

CONFIDENTIAL

			(Classification)	070 <b>000 aunic</b> 1966 080	700H JUNE 1966
Ţ	ME	I			ACTION TAKEN
	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
1730		22		K-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S. HEGT
1750		23		G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S. REGT
1800		24		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT STRUCTION SAME.	S. RECT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.	·
1830		25		R-1 AND H-6 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP	S. REGT
2000	ļ	26		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.	S. REGT
. •	ļ	ļ		NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	
J25	ļ	27		H-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S. REGT
2110		28		G.A PATROL DEPARTED CP	S. RECT
2230		29		E-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S RECT
2240	ļ	30		E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S. RECT
2300	ļ	31		G-5 R-4 K-2 AND G-6 PATROLS DEPARTED CP	
2400	<u> </u>	32		SIT PEP: ALL UNITS PEPOPE SITUATION SAME.	S REGT
	ļ	-		NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	
0010	ļ	33		E-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S BEGT
0030	ļ	33 34		E-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP DUE TO POOR COM	
0100		35		H_7 PATROL REFURNED TO CP	S. RRGT
200		36		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	S RINGT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT. K-2 PATROL RETURNED TO	
0210		37		G_6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S. REGT
245		38		E-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S. RECT
)250 )255		30 46		G-4 AND G-5 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP	S REOT
355		41		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.	S. RIGH
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.	
0555		42		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	S. REGT
				NEGA IVE CONTACT. G-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP	
0630		43		E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S. REGT
0700		44		JOURNAL CLOSED.	S
				i i	
	1		***************************************		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT	OR .	SECT	ION	_	
S.	3		(P)	OI	L
DI AZ					

2nd BATT ALION.
FROM (Date and bour)

38 NARINES
10 (Date and bour)

# CONFIDENTIAL,

		COMP	<b>一年的</b> 批學 <b>" 以</b>	080200H JUNE 1966 090°	700H	TINTE
T	ME		]	10807008 3088 1988 1 080		TION TAKEN
- N	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Ma S-Staff	
700		1		JOURNAL OPENED.	S.	REGT
720		2		H-3 PATROL REFURNED TO CP	S.	REGT
800		3		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	s.	REGT
	ļ			NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
805	<u> </u>	4		E-3 PATROL DEPARTED AT 00700	S.	REGT
955	<u> </u>	5		SIT PRP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	S.	PICT
	<b> </b>			NEGATIVE CONFACT.	ļ	
1045	<del></del>	6		K-1 PATROL DEPARTED OF	S.	REGT
	ļ	7		G-I PATROL RETURNED TO CP	5,	
L <u>050</u>	<u> </u>	8		E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S.	REGI
315		9		K-1 PATROL REFURNED TO CP	S.	REGT
1140	0	47.19		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.		RECT
	<del> </del>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-3 RETURNED AND G-3 PAT	KOT.	
410				DEPARTED CP.		50mam
410	3 700	12		H_1 PATROL DEPARTED CP		REGT
	1500	12	***************************************	2/3 INFORMED 1/3 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY.	5,	REGT. 1/
505		13		1/3 INFORMS OF NO ACTIVITIES WITHIN 500	S.	
				METERS OR MUSUAL BOUNDARY		
510		14		G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S.	REGT
	1515	15		2/3 NOTIFIED 1/9 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL	8.	1/9
				BOUNDARY.		-,,
.520		16		SIERRA ACTIVITIESHECRIVED AND DON'T CONFLIC	T S.	
	ļ	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		WITH OUR ACTIVITIES.		
530		17		H_6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S,	REGT
L <u>600</u>		18		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT STRUCTION SAME,	S,	REGT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT. E.1 ROADBLOCK RETURNED		:
650		19	081130H	E-3 PATROL SAW FIVE YO IN ROAD BLOCK	S,	RECT
				VICINITY AT927610. VC STOPPING PERSONNEL		
	<b></b>			MOVING MORTH ON ROUTE 5. ARTY FIRE MISSION	ļ	
				CALLED. FO WITH PATROL REPORTED EXCELLENT	ļ	
			-	TARGET COVERAGE AND ESTIMA ED 3_4 VC KIA	<del></del>	
(13				AND 2 VC VIA.	<del></del>	
651		20		G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO GP		REGT
805		21		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	-S.	REGT
000		00		NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
900		22		G-3 PATROL REFURNED TO CP		REGT
910 930		23 24		1/9 REPORTS NO ACTIVITIES EAST OF GRID LINE		
930		24		SIERRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT948691. AT948695. AT943686 FROM 1900-0600.	- 8,	H Compan
950		25	081645H	ENGINEERS SWEEPING ROAD DISCOVERED BOOBY		REGT
<del></del>				TRAPPED M-26 GRENADE ON SHOULDER OF ROAD.		TUBLET
				AT AT943668. GRENADE BLOWN IN PLACE.		, , ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ;
005		26		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT STULATION SAME	s,	REGT
***************************************				NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-5 AND E-6 PATROLS		
				DEPARTED CP.		
	(See reverse	side for in	structions)	PAGE NO.	(Classific	cation)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

NAYM( 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION

2nd BATTALION. 3d MARINES
FROM (Date and hour)
TO (Date and hour)

		CC	ONTIDENTIAL	FROM (Date and hour) TO (Date a 080700H JUNE 1966 0907	•	UNDE 1966
Ti	ME	T			AC	TION TAKEN
- N	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		sps T-Troops F-File
2010		27		1/9 ACTIVITIES: PATROL WITH CK PTS AT	S	
				AT951669% AT952652, AT 953650 TROM 0100-03	00	
	1,			AMBUSHES AT AT957668 FROM 2000-0300.		
***				#T954678 FROM 2000-0400. PPB #T #T955681		
				FROM 1600-0600. LISTENING POST AT AT956682 FROM 2000-2400.		
2100		28		G-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP	Q.	REGT
30		29		E-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP		RECT
2145		30		K-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		REGT
2150		31		SIT HEP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.		REGT
		<del> </del> _		NEGATIVE CONTACT.		10001
2155	<u> </u>	32		E-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S.	REGT
2245		33		E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		REGT
2300		34		E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		REGO
2300		35		H-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP AND G-6 PATROLDE		
2320		36		K-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		REGO
2345		37		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITURTION SAME.		REGT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.	71	
2350		38		G_4 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S.	REGT
2400		39		2-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP AND E-8 DEPARTED	CPS.	REGT
0050		40		E-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		REGT
0145		41		G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		REGT
0200		42		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.		REGT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT. G.6 PATROL RETURNED TO CE		
				AND H-1 PAUROL DEPARTED CP.		
0250		43		2-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S.	REGT
40 م		44		G_4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		REGT
0400		45		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.	S.	REGT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
0500		46		H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S,	REGT
0530		47		G-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S,	REGT
0 <u>600</u>		48		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORTSITUATION SAME.	S,	REGT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	_	
0605		49		H-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S,	REGI
0630/		50		E-1AND E-3 PATROLS DEPARTED CP	_S,	PROT
0645		51		H-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	_5,	REGT
0 <b>700</b>		52		JOURNAL CLOSED.	_\$_	
						***

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.



MAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

# CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION

			(Classification)	090700H JUNE 1966 10070	OH JUN	E 1966
TI	ME					TAKEN
	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP		M – Maps S – Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700	1	3		JORNAL OPENED.	g	-
0830		2		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	S	REGT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
0930		3	090800Н	ENGINEER SWEEP TEAM DISCOVERED WIRE	Q	REGT
				LEADING INTO ROAD BANK AT AT944677.		201901
	1.7			ENGINEERS CUT WIRE AND UPON DICGING INTO		
				FO AD BED FOUND NO MINE. UPON TRACING WIRE		
4				TO OTHER END A M-26 GRENADE DETONATED		
				WHEN ENGINEERS TUGGED ON WIRE. APPARENTLY		
				BOOBY TRAP WAS RIGGED TO DETONATE WHEN		
				SWEEP TRAM TRACED WIRE . SEARCHED AREA WIT	н	
				NEGATIVE FINDINGS		
1.000		4		SIT REP: NEGATIVE CONTACT. ALL UNITS REPO	RT S.	REGT
		•		SITUATION SAME.		
1050		5_		G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S.	REGT
1055		6_		E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP		REGT -
1145		7		G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	<u>s</u> ,	REGT
1155		8		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME		REGT
				NEGATI VE CONTACT	-,	
1335		9		G-ZPPRTROL DEPARTED CP	S.	RECT -
1,420		10		K-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP AND E 2 RETURNED		REGT
1,525		11		SIERRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT943688,		RECT
-				AT9/5691 AT9/9698 FROM 1900-0600		
<i></i>	1530	12		2/3 NOTIFIED 1/3 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUA	L S,	REGT
1535		13		1/3 REPORTS NO ACTIVITIES WITHIN 500 METE		REGT
				OF MUTUAL BOUNDARY.		
1610		14		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.	S.	REGT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
1615		15		H-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S.	REGT
1810		16		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.	s,	REGT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
1930		17		G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S,	REGT
1 <u>955</u>		18		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REORT SITUATION SAME,	S,	REGT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
2000		19		E_S PATROL DEPARTED CP		REGT
2030		20		1/9 AMBUSH AT AT963625 ALL NIGHT.		REGT, "E
	2100	21		2/3 INFORMED 1/9 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR BOUND	ARY S,	
2110		22		E_7 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S,	REGT
2158	<u> </u>	23		G-5 DEPARTED CP	-s.	REGT
200		24		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	<i>ਤ ?</i>	<b></b>
	<b>_</b>			NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-A PATROL DEPARTED CP		- 4
***************************************	<u></u>	25	091545Н	"G" 6 ACTWAL ENROUTE TO "G" COMPANY CP had sniper ROUND FIRED AT HIM. STOPPED	<del> </del>	REGT
				VEHICLE. CHECED PERSONNEL IN AREA. AND		
	<del>                                     </del>			UPON ARRIVAL TO CP DEPLOYED SQUAD TO CHEC	K AREA	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.





NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION

(Classification)

2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES
FROM (Date and bour)
TO (Date and bour) 090700H JUNE 1966 100700H JUNE 1966

TIME SERIAL DATE TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME			I TAKEN
IK	OUT	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T–Troop F–File
250 330		26		E-8 PATROL RETURNED TO GP \$	s.	REGT
					ŝ,	
350		28		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.	S,	REGT
700				NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
400		29		H-4 PATROL RETURNED AND K-2 PATROL DEPART		REGT
005		30		E-5 AND E-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP		REGT
200		31		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	s,	REGT
105				NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
205	l <del></del>	32		K-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S,	REGT
240		33		H-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		REGT
300		34		E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		REGT
<b>305</b> <b>40</b> 0		35 36		H-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP	<del>s,</del>	REGT
400		30		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	s,	REGT
415		37		NEGATIVE CONTACT, G-4 PATROL RETURNED TO		****
530		38		G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP G-3 PATROL REPARTED CP		REGT
500		<b>3</b> 9			s,	REGT
		27		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S,	REGT
				H-3 PATROL RETHRNED TO CP		
<b>70</b> 0		40		JOURNAL CLOSED.		
					s,	
<del></del>						
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
		<b> </b>  -				

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.





NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION

2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES TO (Date and hour)

FROM (Date and bour) 100700H JUNE 1966

110700H JUNE 1966

			(Cursiyitanon)	100700H JUNE 1966   110700H	JUNE	2 1.966
Ţ	IME	CEDIAL			ACTIO	N TAKEN
in	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP		-Maps Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		ז	i	JULINAL OPENED.	S	
0800		2		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REORT SITUATION SAE, NECATIVE CONTACT.	s, I	REGT
0805		3		E-1 PATROL CANCELLED.	S. I	REGT
1000		J.		SIT REP. ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAE		REG
2000		15		NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
<b>~930</b>		5		H_1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S, I	REGT
15		6		E_2 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S, J	REGT
1030		7		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.	S.	REGT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
1130		8		G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S. J	REGT
1200_		Q		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,		REGT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP		REGT
1240		10		COUNTY FAIR (Opo 16-66) COMPLETED.		REGT
1255		11		G-2 PATRI, DEPARTED OP		RECT
1310		12	101015Н	F COMPANY PATROL MEMEBER INJURED HIS LEFT LEG ON BAMBOO (NOT PUNJE STAKE) REQUIRING		REGT
				MEDICAL ATTENTION AT AT952645). MED EVAC EFFECTED. Non BATTLE CASUALTY.		
1330		13		K-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S. I	REGT
1450		14		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.		REGT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
1555		15		SIT REP: ALLUNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.	S. I	REGT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
ന് <mark>ർ0</mark> 0		16		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION STME,	S I	REGT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	~, ·	
				AT 1430. E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		
1805		17		SIERRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT943687	S. 1	"H" Company
				AT948692, AT943697 FROM 1900-0600.	~,	······································
1810		18		E-3 ROADBLOCK CANCELLED. E-3 WILL RUN PATROL		
				CK PT #1 AT AT930645, CK PT #2 AT AT920639		
				CK PT #3 AT AT932632, CK PT #4 AT AT935645		
1815		19		"F" COMPANY ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT9536(1	S. F	REGT
		·		AT946641, PPB AT AT950641.		
1900	1	20		H-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S, I	REGT
	LATE E	NTRY		K-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S, I	
1930		22		H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S, F	EGT
2000		23		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAE, NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S, F	REGT
2130 2140		2 <u>4</u> 25		G-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S. 1	REGT
2140				K-3 FATROL DEPARTED CP	s.	REGT
2150		26		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		REGT
2248	1	27		E-8 PATROL RE URNED TO CP	S 1	REGT
2305	1 <b>144.</b> 7	28		E-6 PATROL RETUR NED CP		REGI
2345	1	29		H-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		
ريدرد	<u> </u>	1 67	<u> </u>	1 DES FAIRDLE RETURNED TO DE	<del>-\$-</del>	REGT

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.





NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

PROM (Date and bour)

AMARINES

TO (Date and bour)

			(Classification)	70	0700H JUNE 1966	12070	OH JIII	JE 1966
TIM	AE				and the state of t			ON TAKEN
lk	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS,	MESSAGES, ORDERS		M—Maps S—Staff	T-Troops F-File
240 <b>0</b>		30		SIT REP: ALL UNITS NEGATIVE CONTACT.	REPORT SITUATION	SAME,	s,	REGT
0005		31	102130Н	CAC #1 WHILE IN AN	TRUCH ATTATOSOGOT S	<b>T</b> OTED	9	REGT
		- J.L.		3-5 VC MOVING WEST				
				AT AT952691. FIRE			1	
				SMALL ARMS FIRE (F				
				20 INCOMING ROUNDS				<u> </u>
				SEARCHED AREA WITH				
0025		31_		K-2 PATROL RETURNS	ED TO CP		S.	RECT
0200		32		SIT REP: ALLUNITS	REPORT SITUATION	SAME,		REGT
			 	NEGATIVE CONTACT.		•	<u> </u>	
0330		33		E_5 PATROL RETURNS	TO CP			REGT
0400		34		SIT REP: ALL UNITS	REPORT SITUATION	same,	s,	REGT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.			<del> </del>	
0445		35		E-7 PATROL RETURNS				REGT
0550		36		SIT REP: AL UNITS	S REPORT SITUATION	SAME,	S,	REGT
0600		200		NEGATIVE CONTADT.				
0 <b>600</b> 0 <b>61</b> 0		37		E_4 PATROL RETURNS			S,	REGT
0630		38		H-2 PATROL DEPARTE			- S,	REGT
0635		39		H_3 PATROL RETURNS			<del>S,</del>	REGT
LATE EN	עמייז	40	101030Н	CAC #2 PATROL RETU DETAIL OF FOUR MEN		· 037	- S,	REGT PEOP
CATE CL	ATUT	44	1010308	ROUTE TO WATER HOT			- S,	REGT
		†		AMBUSHED BY 6 VC.	TWO USMC EVACUAT		† · · · · · · ·	
		<u> </u>		FROM GUN SHOT WOUN				
				SHRAPNEL NOT REQUI			1	
				DEVERTED TO AREA.	TANKS DEPLOYED FR	OM		
				HILL AL TO KHUNONO				
				WITH NEGATIVE RESU			1	
				MY (4) (AT914684).	ACTIVITYENECESSI	TETED		
				FIRING SIX ROUNDS	WP FROM TANK. ALL	VILLAC	ERS	
				GATHERED AND TAKEN	TO SIERRA FOR QU	ESTIONI	NG	
				TWO MALES STRONGLY	SUSPECTED AS VC	AMBUSH	ļ	
				GROUP (ONE VCS HAI	O OIL ALL OVER BOI	Y)		
0700		42		JOURNAL CLOSED.				
		ļ						
		ļ					ļ	
		<b></b>					<del> </del>	
		ļ			111127777		<del>                                     </del>	
			1				<b> </b>	
		ļ						
		<b>}</b>						
		<del> </del>			, p.		<del> </del>	
		-					<del> </del>	
							ļ	
		1	<u> </u>	1			1	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.





NAVM( 219-65 (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

NIT (	OR SECTION	NC
-3	SECT	CION

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

2nd BATTALION 3d MARINES
FROM (Date and bour)
TO (Date and bour)

120700H JUNE 1966 120700H JUNE 1966

T	TIME		110700H JUNE 1966   12070	NUT HO	1 TAKEN	
	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M=Maps S=Staff	T–Troop F–File
700		1		JOURNAL OPENED.	S	
705		2		E_3 PATROL DEPARTED CP	s.	REGT
710		3		F-2 PLATOON PATROL DEPARTED IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION.	s,	REGT
740		4		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT STTUATION SAME,	S,	REGT
√ <sub>4</sub> 50		5		NEGATIVE CONTACT.  F-1 PLATOON PATROL RETURNED FROM SUPPORTOR OF OPERATION.	S,	REGT
.000		6		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.	s,	RECT
<del>~~~</del>	ļ			NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
055		7		E-1 PARROL RETURNED TO CP	S,	REGT
105	ļ	8		K-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP	s,	REGT
205		9		E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP	s,_	REGT
215		10		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S,	REGT
125		11	LATE ENTRY	G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO OP	S.	REGT
300		12		G-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP	Š.	REGT
350		13		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	s,	REGT
430	1	14		E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO OP	c	משמת
72	1455	15		2/3 INFORMED 1/3 OF NIGHT ACTIVITIES NEAR	s,	REGT 1/3
457	<del> </del>	16		MUTUAL BOUNDARY.  1/3 INFORMED 2/3 OF NO ACTIVITIES NEAR		<del></del>
401		<u> </u>		MUTUAL BOUNDARY	s,	
~1 <u>5</u>		17		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.		TOTA OFF
	1/22			NEGATIVE CONTACT.		REGT
~~~	1630	18		REPORTED FRONT LINE POSITIONS OF "E" AND	"F" S,	REGT
730		19		E_2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S,	REGT
740		20		F-2 PLATOON PPB AT AT944635. AMBUSH AT		REGT
745		21		AT950628 FROM 1930-2200. SIERRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT949696.		1313C1/D
				AT943684, AT951600.	- 37	REGT
810		22		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REORT STITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S,	REGT
820		23		H-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		10.1301.00
	1830	24		SENT "F" COMPANY ACTIVITIES TO 1/9		REGT
900	24	25	111730H	"G" COMP ANY MAKING ROUTINE IDENTIFICA : ION	S,	1/9 REGT
·····				CHECK VICINITY AT908719 APPREHENDED ONE VE TNAMESE MALE VCC WHOSE NAME WAS ON		
				BLACK LIST. TAKEN TO ITT FOR INTERROGATIO	NT.	
ATE EN	TRY	26	111010Н	A-1 PATROL RECEIVED INCOMING GRENADE BELL TO BE M-26. patrol PURSUED VC WITH NEGATI	EVED S	, REGT
				RESULTS.		
925 0 <b>05</b>		27 28		G-1 PATROL REPORTED INTO CP.	S.	REGT
005		28		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		REGT

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.





NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION

O NET DENTITAT

		<b>00</b> M	FIDENTIAL (Classification)		FROM (Date and hour)	10 (Date a.	nd bour)	
	TIME		(Cussification)		110700H JUNE 1966	12070	он лим	
Ţ	IME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	h lein	THE MESSAGES OFFI		ACTIO M-Maps	N TAKEN
IK.	OUT	NO.	GROUP	INCIDI	ENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		S-Staff	T–Troops F–File
		29	111830Н	ONE VIETNAMES	E WOMAN KILLED BY FI	RST ROU	ND S	REGT
	<u> </u>	ļ		ARTILLERY CON	CENTRATION. ADJUSTED	FIRE		
				TO LOCATION D	ESIRED. COMPANY COMM	ANDER		
				TAKED TO DECE	ASER FAMILY CIVIL A	FFAIRS		
	<u> </u>			OFFICER WILL	VISIT FAMILY TO RENE	ER		
				SUCH ASSISTAC	E AS POSSIBLE. (INC.	DNET		
				TOOK PLACE AT	AT958669).		-	
٠		30		G-6 PATROL DE CAC 2 PATROL	PARTED OP		- 5	REGT
20 2125		30 31		CAC 2 PATROL	CANCELLED		Š	REGT
2130		32		SIT REP: ALL U	NITS REPORT SITUATIO	N SAME,	S	REGT
			*	NEGATIVE CONT	ACT.			
2200		33		E-4 PATROL DE	PARTED CP		S,	REGT
245		34		E-8 PATROL DE	PARTED CP	1		REGT
2300		35		E-7 AND G-4 P	ATROLS DEPARTED CP	. :	S	REGT
315		36		F-2 PATROL RE	TURNED TO CP	;	S	REGT
2400		37		SIT REP: ALL	UNITS REPORT SITUATI	ON SAME	S	REGT
				NEGATIVE CONT	AUT. E-5 AND G-5 PAT	ROLS DE	PARTED	,
010		38		E-6 PATROL DE			1	REGT
045		39		H-6 PATROL RE				REGT
100		40		E-4 PATROL RE			S	REGT
200		41		SIT REP: ALL	UNITS REPORT SITUATI	ON SAME	S	REGT
					ADT. G-6 AND H-1 PAT		, ,	
230		42		H-1 PATROL DE				REGT
20		43			UNITS REPORT SITUATI	ON SAME		RECT
				NEGATIVE CONT				
405		44			ATROLS RETURNED TO	P	9	REGT
210		45		G-4 PATROL RE		1.0	S	/
530		46		E_6 PATROL RE				REGT
540		47		H-2 PATROL RE	<del></del>			REGT
600		48			NITS REPORT SITUATIO	N CAME		REGT
				NEGATIVE CONT	ACT. H-1 AND G-2 RET	TEMED T		REGT
655		49		G-3 PATROL DE		OIWID I	T 1	REGT
700		50		JOURNAL OLOSE			0	1001
							0	
					ANAPIS SALES AND ANAPIS			
	<del> </del>							
		-					ļ	
		<b></b>					<del> </del>	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.





NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION

PLACE

2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES

					2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES				
		ONF	IDENTI AL (Classification)		M (Date and bour)	10 (Date a	nd bour	)	
			(Classification)	1 :	120700H MUNE 1966	1307	00H	JUNE	1966
	IME			7			AC	TION TA	AKEN
או	ОИТ	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	TS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	, <b>.</b> .	M-Ma S-Staf	eps T	T—Troops P—File
0700		1		JOURNAL OPENED.			s.		
0700		2		H_3 AND G_3 PATRO	IS DEPARTED OF			REGT	•
0755		3			S REPORT SITUATION	SAME.		REGT	
- J				NEGATIVE CONTACT.					-
0800		1,		E-2 PATROL DEPART	ED CP	,	S.	REGT	
1000		5			S REPORT SITUATION	SAME		REGT	
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.		·	-,		
		6			ED TO CP. T-2A PAT	ROT.	S	REGT	)
				DEPARTED CP			,	a defined to	
1200		7			S REPORT SITUATION	SAME.	S.	RE T	1
	<del></del>			NEGATIVE O NTACT			,		
1300		8		G-1 PATROL DEPART			g	REGT	1
1400		9			S REPORT SITUATION	GAME		REGT	
					E-2 PATROL RETURN			-IGJO I	
1600	1	10			S REPORT SITUATION			RECT	
<u> </u>				NEGATIVE CONTACT		an'm,	3,		
1650		77			AMBUSHES AT AT943	600	0	11 2711	Company
<u> </u>	<del> </del>			AT947691, AT949690	PROM TOOM OFOO	, <del>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </del>	-3,		<del>oomban</del> ià
	1710	12			ACTIVITIES NEAR N	CTTOTT AT		REGT	
				BOUNDARY	- AVI LA VALLEY CHIMP L	****	3,	- Partie	
1810		13			S REPORT SITUATION	GIMP		REGT	
<u> </u>			*	NEGATIVE CONTACT.	>	SAFE	37	H.	
1820		14		G_1 PATROL RETURNS	מת חת תיב		-	DECE	
E EN	JITRY	15		E-3 PATROL DEPART				RECT	
				H-2 PATROL DEPART			, •	REGT	
1930 2000		16 17		SIT REP: ALL UNITS	REPORT SITUATION	SAME	g,	REGT REGT	
	<b> </b>			NEGATIVE CONTACT.			<b>—</b>		
2030	-	18		H-4 AND E-8 PATROI	S DEPARTED CP		S.	REGT	
2100		19	······································	E-7 PATROL DEPARTE				REGT	
2200		20			REPORT SITUATION	SME.		REGT	
*				NEGATIVE CONTACT.				41464	
2135		2]			ED DUE TO RADIO PR	ORLEMS	S.	REGT	
2230		22	····	G-6 PATROL DEPARTE				REGT	
2255	·	23		E-8 AND E-3 PATROL				RE T	
2345		24			REPORT SITUATION	SAME		REGT	
	<b>†</b>	7		NEGATIVE CONTACT.	VALL VALL UN	وللانصد	٠,		
2400	<del> </del>	25			REBURT SITUATION	CMP	0	REGT	
<u> </u>	<del>                                     </del>			NEGATIVE CONTACT.			٠,	TENT	
0010	<del> </del>	26		E-5 PATROL DEPARTE	D CP.		0	REGT	
0020	†	27					•		
0050	<del> </del>	28		E-4 PATROL DEPARTE	D GP		3,	REOT	<del></del>
0105	†	29		H_A PATROL RETURNS		W	. •	REGT	
0200	+	30						REGT	
∪ <u>~∪∪</u>	<del> </del>			NECONITION COMMACE	REPORT SITUATION	SAME,	S,	RECT	
0235	<del>                                     </del>	27		NEGATIVE CONTACT.			<del> </del>		
0350	+	31		F-5 PATROL RETURN	ED TO CP	<del></del>	3.	REGT	<del></del>
0220	<u> </u>	32		I SIT REPRALL HINTT	'S REPORT SITUATION	SAME	ل م	PRO	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

JOURNAL
NAYMC 219-65 (REY. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

# CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION 2nd BATTALTON, 3d MARTNES
FROM (Date and bour) TO (Date and bour)

			(Classification)	FROM (Date and	( bour)	TO (Date at	nd bour)	
			(Ciassification)	120700H	JUNE 1966	13070		E 1966
TIME SERIAL NO							N TAKEN	
lk'	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE	S, ORDERS	·.	M-Maps S-Staff	T—Troo F—File
505		33		G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO C	2		S. R	EGT
530		34		E-4 AND H-2 PATROLS RETU	RNED TO OP			EGT .
<u>550</u>		35	•	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPOR	T SITUATION	SAME		ክር-ጥ
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.			<b>J</b> ,	
610		36		G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.			S, R	EGT
615		37		H_1 RATROL DEPARTED CP.			S, R	
520		38		H-3 PATROL RETURNED TO O	P		S, R	
TE E	TRIES	39	120 <b>9</b> 45H	"E" COMPANY SWEEP TEAM P BELIEVED TO BE POSSIBLE		LE VCS	S, R	
	+		<del> </del>	DAI LOC DISTRICT. VCS HA	C TADOR AMO	AO TU		
	+		<del> </del>	MAID IN POSSESSION, PICK	TO AT ATTEMPT OF	71260E		·
	-		<del> </del>	SENT VCS TO HIEU DUC DIS	TOTOT LICATOR	747077		
	<del> </del>		<del> </del>	FOR INTERROGATION.	TITAL IIIIAIN	JANTERS		
	<del> </del>	40	121650H		DATE ON THE	NOTIFIC MID A	0 0 0	73/A PT
	<del>  </del>	40	110/01/11	G-1 PATROL TRIPPED ROCK (CHI COM GRENADE) AT ATS	LVOID TILE D	JUDI TRA	P.S. R	PLAT'
	-			USMC. MED EVAC EFFECTED	79704 WOUND	LNG UNK		
	<del> </del>				SEARCHED	AREA AND		<del></del>
<del></del>	+		ļ	FOUND ONE 20 MM SHELL CA	SING FULLED	WITH		
700	<del> </del>	41	<b></b>	EXPLOSIVES BOOBY TRAPPED JOURNAL CLOSED.	DESTRUITED	IN PLAC		
100	<del> </del>	44		JOHNAL CIUSED.			_S	····
	<del> </del>		<del> </del>				<u> </u>	
	ļ							
+	<del> </del>							
			ļ		b.iib			
	<del> </del>		<u> </u>					
	<del> </del>		<del> </del>					
			<u> </u>					
	<del> </del>		<del> </del>					
	<del> </del>							
			<del> </del>		E <sup>1</sup>			
	ļ				E			
	<del> </del>							
			'					
				: 			ļ <u> </u>	
			ļ			*******		
	<u> </u>							
	ļ							······································
	<u> </u>							

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

NAVM( 219-65 (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION

CONFIDENTIAL

2nd BATTALTON, FROM (Date and bour)

Ü¢

			(Chairifean ) A	130700H JUNE 1966 14070	OH II	NE 1066
TI	ME	CEDIAL	DATE 71145		ACT	ION TAKEN
IN'	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M—Maj S—Staff	
700 705		ı		JOURNAL OPENED.	g	REGT
		2		G-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP	s'	REGT
0715		3		SIERRA REPORTS A PF PLATOON WORKING IN	s.	REGT. "
				GS (AT 9370) ALL DAY.		
0800		4		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	S.	REGT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
<u> ৪20</u>		5		E-3 PATROL COORDINATES SENT TO RECIMENT	g.	REGT
40		6	130835H	G-1 PATROL PICKED UP THREE VIETNAMESE MALE		REGT
				IN AREA RESTRICTED TO ALL VIETNAMESE AT	T.	
				AT892705. VIETNAMESE STATED THEY WERE		:
				PANNING FOR ROCKS AND SAND (STARTED TO		
				MOVE AWAY WHEN MARINES APPROACHED. APPRE		
				HENSED AND SENT TO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS	"	
				FOR QUESTIONING.		
955		7		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITURTION SAME,	S.	REGT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO 0		
.005		8		MED EVAC CONDUCTED FOR TWO VIETNAMESE CIVI	TANS	
				WOUNDED BY SHRAPNEL AT DAI LOC.		
.145		9		K-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S.	REGT
.200	<b></b>	10		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.	•	
				NEGATIVE CONTACT	0,	RECT
	1325	11				5345
				INFORMED 1/3 OF NIGHT ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTU BOUNDARY. 1/3 REPORTS NO ACTIVITIES NEAR	м 6,	RISG'I'
+				BOUNDARY.		
<del>00</del>		12		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.	Q	REGT
	·			NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
<del>500</del>		1.3		H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP	q	REGT
<del>600</del>		14	•	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.		REGT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.		TENT
601		15	131500H	E_1 PATROL OBSERVED 7VC IN VICTATIV OF		DD40
~/		-10		ROAD BLOCK (AT 928610). ARTILLERY CALLED OF	- <del>S</del>	REGT
				ROADBLOCK. SIXTY ROUNDS FIRED. BODIES		
				INACCESSIBLE (IN VC TERRITORY). FIVE VC KI	l	
515		16		E_2 PATROL DEPARTED OP		
700		17		"E" COMPANY FRONT LINE POSITION AT AT931627	S, F	
715		18				REGT
ربد		10		SIERRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT945700	-s,	H Company
	1/30	70		AT943686, AT949689 FROM 1900-0600		
	1743	19 20		E-6 PATROL CANCELLED.  "F" COMPANY ACTIVITIES COORDINATED WITH 1/9		REGT
<b>O</b> O	+ 14	21				REGT, 1/
77		~2		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	_ <del>S,</del> _	RECT
930		<b>2</b> 2				
000		23		G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		REGT
010		24		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,		REGT
15		25		E-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S,	REGT
,			<del></del>	H-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S,	RECT
100		26		K-2 PATROL DEPARTED OF	•	POT .

ŧ

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION

PLACE

COMFIDENTIAL

2nd BATTALION, 3d MARTNES
OM (Date and bour)
TO (Date and bour)

			YETASTIFICATION) P.	وا	130700H JUNE 1966	14070	ייי דודאר	E 1966
TIA	AE		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		1 1,7070011 201815 1.9(10)	1 10//		N TAKEN
- IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCII	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	٠,	M-Maps S-Staff	
2200		27		STT REP: ALL	UNITS REPORT SITUATION	ON CAMP		REGT
				NEGATIVE CONT	ACT. E-4 PATROL DEPA	RTED CP		NOGI
2255		28		E_2 PATROL RE	TURNED TO CP		S.	REGT
2300		29		G-4 PATROL DE				REGT
2325		30		E-7 PATROL RE			Š.	RECT
2350		31		SIT REP: ALL	UNITS REPORT SITUATION	on same,	- ,	REGT
74 <u>00</u> J <b>05</b>		32 33		G-5 PATROL DE				REGT
0020		34		K_2 PATROL RE E_5 PATROL DE				REGT
0045		35		H-3 PATROL RE				REGT
0130		36		H-2 PATROL RE				REGT
0145		37		E-4 PATROL RE		~		REGT
0150		38		SIT REP: ALL	INTTO REPORT STITIATTO	N SAME		REGT
0330		39		G-4 PATROL RE	TURNED TO CP		s.	REGT
0400		40		SIT REP: ALL	UNITS REPORT SITUATIO	N SAME,	S,	REGT
0520		79		NEGATIVE CONT	ACT. G-5 PATROL RETUR	INED TO	IP.	······································
540		41 42		E-5 PATROL RE	TURNED TO CP			REGT
3,40		42		NEGATIVE CONT.	UNITS REPORT SITUATIO	N SAME,		REGT
630	····	43		H-I PATROL RE	MILIBATED TO CO			770
0655		44		G-1 PATROL DE	PARTED OP			REGT REGT
LATE E	VIRY	4"	130700H	"F" COMPANY B	LEW TWO CAVES AND ONE	BUNKER		REGT
				AT AT953629.	BLEW BUNKER AT AT9546	31.		
				BLEW CAVE AT	AT954628. ALL RORTIFI	C. TIONS		
700				WERE WELL CAM	OUFLAGED.		ļ	
7700		46		JOURNAL CLOSE	2.			
						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
								· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
					, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	····		
				1100				
	<del></del>	<del></del>						
<del></del>								

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

# CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 9-3 SECTION

FROM (Date and bour) 3d MARINES TO (Date and bour)

			(Classification)	140700H JUNE 1966 15070	NOTE THAT	NT 1066
	TIME			1/1// 1/1/ 1/1// 1/20 1 1/20//		ON TAKEN
- IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
0700		1		JOURNAL OPENED.	S	
0740		2		E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S.	REGT
0735		3		G-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP		REGT
0800		4		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.		REGT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
0825		.5		PLATOCN OF ARVN WILL BE IN GS (ATO270 AT 9370) FROM 0900-1200 AS SECURITY FOR	8,	RECT
				CIVIL ACTION TEAM.		
1000		6		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	S.	REGT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
1100		7		E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP		REGT
1130		8		G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		REGT
1200		9		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	S,	REGT
40PA	<b>.</b>			NEGATIVE CONTACT.		•
1250		10		G-1 PATROL AND E-1 PATROLS RETURNED TO OP	S,	REGT
1 100				T-2A PATROL DEPARTED CP.	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	, <del>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </del>
1400		11		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	S,	REGT
1500	-		<del></del>	NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
1500 1600	<u> </u>	12	·	H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP		REGT
1000		13		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.	S,	REGT
1615			~~~	NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
1630		14	<del> </del>	G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP		REGT
1030		15	************************	SIERRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT949698.	S,	H ompan
. v <u>75</u>		16		AT945692, AT944688 FROM 1900-0600.		
1045	<del></del>	10		F-1 PPB AT AT935622. AMBUSH AT AT934622	<del></del>	
1700	<del></del>	17		FROM 2200-0530.		
1720	+	18		T-2A PATROL RETURNED TO CP		REGT
1730	<del> </del>	19		E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		REGT '
1735	-	20		E-3 PPB AT AT916635.	S, F	EGT
L 1 2 2		20		1/3 REPORTS NO ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL	S,	
	1740	21		BOUNDARY.	<del> </del>	
	1140	~1		2/3 INFORMED 1/3 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL	S,_	REGT
1800	-	22		BOUNDARY.		
.000	-	K.K.		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	S,_	REGT
1830	-	23		NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
	_	رچ		SIERRA REPORTS PEOPLE WILL GO BACK TO	S,	G Company
·				AT932708, AT902705, AT888701, AT880703	<del> </del>	
1920	<del> </del>	24		16 June FROM 0700-1700.		
2000	<del> </del>	25		G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		REGT
	+	ر ->		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NECATIVE CONTACT.	<del>S,</del> _	RECT
2005	<del> </del>	26		E-6 AND E-5 PATROLS DEPARTED CP	_	
2015		27		H-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP		PEGT
2115	1	28		T-2B PATROL DEPARTED CP		REGT
2120	<del> </del>	29		1/O ACCUTATION DESCRIPTION OF	S,	REGT
	<del> </del>	~/		1/9 ACTIVITIES RESTRICTED TO GS (AT9662, A	TS,	F Company
	1			9663).		- •

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

# **DECLASSIFIED**

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

CONFIDENTIAL

		0011	(Classificants)		149790H JUNE	1 7066	3 700	0011 1111	VIII 7.0//
-					1 1200/SOUT OUNT	1900	1507		NE 1966 IN TAKEN
	ME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIE	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORD	DERS	<b>5</b>	M-Maps S-Staff	
2150		30		E-7 PATROL CA	STOTE THE STORE OF	·			
2200		31		SIT REP: ALL					REGT
~~~	·	<del>  </del>		NEGATIVE CONT		STINKIN	N SAME,	<u>3,</u>	REGT
2300		32		G-6 PATROL DE	PARTED AND E-	5 PATROL	RETTIEN	en e	REGT
2400		33		SIT REP: ALL	UNITS REPORT	SITUATIO	N SAME.	S.	REGT
				NEGATIVE CONT	ACT. E-8 AND	G-A PATR	OIS		
				DEPARTED CP.		-			
<u>)15</u>		34		T-2B PATROL R	ETURNED TO CP			s,	REGT
0130		35		H-1 PATROL RE	TURNED TO CP.	H-4 PAT	ROL DEP	ART S.	REGT
0200		36		SIT REP: ALL	UNITS REPORT	SITUATIO	N SAME,		REGT
0010				NEGATIVE CONT			-		
0210	ļ	37 38	,	H-2 PATROL RE					REGT
0330		39		G_2 PATROL RE		······			REGT
0335		40		G_4 PATROL RE E_8 PATROL RE					REGT
0350		41	······································	SIT REP: ALL		CT/WILLWITCH	T CLASSES	,	RECT
<u> </u>		- Alab		NEGATIVE CONT		STIMETION	V SAML,	<del>- S,</del>	REGT
0600		12		SIT REP: ALL		וחדייעודיידם	T CAMER	a	RECT
				NEGATIVE CONT		<del>                                      </del>	*		- LuiAl L
0610	·	43		H-A PATROL RE				2	RECT
0625		44		H-3 PATROL RE				s.	REGT
0655		45		G-3 PATROL DE				s.	REGT
0700	·	46		JOURNAL CLOSE	D			S, R	EGT
-		<b> </b>						······	
									······································
						1,1111111111111111111111111111111111111			
	***********	<del> </del>							····
	***************************************								
		<del> </del>			,				
								······································	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
						·			
					·				
-									
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2-12-15 W			<del></del>	
						·			
		<del> </del>							
		<del>                                     </del>					<del></del>		
-				<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
		†							
		<u> </u>							

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.





NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

### CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION

2nd BATTALION, FROM (Date and bour) 3d MARINES

TO (Date and hour)

		(Classification) 150700H JUNE 1966		150700H JUNE 1966 160	700H J	UNE 1966
Ti	ME	SERIAL	DATE TIME		ACTIC	N TAKEN
IK .	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1.		JOURNAL OPENED.	S	
0740		2		E-1 PATROL WILL DEPART AT 1100 INSTEAD OF 0600.	s,	REGT
0800		3		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.	S.	REGT
**************************************				NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
0810		4.		G-2 PATROL CANCELLED.	S.	REGT
0840		5		H-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		REGT
15		6		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.		REGT
<u></u>				NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
1025		7	150915H	STITE TEAM FROM "E" COMPANY FOUND DECOY M	INE S.	REGT
				ON ROAD AT AT9/2669. MINE 6" IN DIAMETER		
				PIECE OF METAL BURIED AN BELOW SURFACE.	<u> </u>	
				AREA PROBED FOR DIHER MINES WITH NEGATIVE		
				RESULTS. ONE VCS PICKED UP WITH INVALID		
				IDENTIFICATION CARD IN AREA. VCS SENT TO		
				SIERRA FOR INTERROGATION.	ļ <u>.</u>	
		8	1508#5H	E-3 PLATOON OBSERVED THREE VC DIGGING IN	C	REGT
				ROLD POSITION LAYING MINE AT AT927614.	0,	10041
				TWO ARMED WITH RIFLES. FO REQUESTED		
				ARTILLERY MISSION. VC RAN INTO AN MY (3)		
				RESULTS OF FIRE MISSION UNKNOWN.		
1155		9		T-2A PATROL DEPARTED CP	S	REGT
1200		10		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.		REGT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.		145/31
		11		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	ا م	REGT-
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.		10301
1525		12		SIERRA ACTIVITIES: AMBUSHES AT AT925690.	S.	H Company
				AT949690. AT943685 FROM 1900-0600.		
1600		13		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.	S.	REGT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.	,	
1605		14		1/3 NOTIFIED OF NO ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL		1/3
				BOUNDARY. 1/3 INFORMS OF NO ACTIVITIES		<b>-</b> /
				NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY ALSO.		
1610		15		H-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP	q	REGT
1620		15 16		E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP		REGT
1800		17		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.		REGT
		1		NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
2000		18		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.	g.	REGT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.	1	
2025		19		T-2B PATROL DEPARTED CP.	Q	REGT
2040		20		1/9'S ACTIVITIES ARE NOT WITHIN 500 METER	4 6	
				OF TAOR BOUNDARY. INFORMED 1/9 OF "F"	7	The state of the s
				COMPANIES POSITIONS AND ACTIVITIES.		
2045		21		G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		DECE
2150	·	22		E-7 AND H-6 PATROLS CANCELLED.		REGT
		T		TATIONS DANGELLED.	S,	REGT

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.





JOURNAL
NAYMC 219-G5 (REY. S-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECT	ON	_
S-3 S	ECTION	
PLACE		

CONFT DENTE AT

2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES
FROM (Date and hour) 10 (Date and hour)

		(	CONFIDENTIAL		FROM (Date and hour)		TO (Date at	ed bour)	
			(Casylanon)		150700H JUNE 1	966	16070	OH MUN	
1	IME	SERIAL	DATE TIME						N TAKEN
И	OUT	NO.	GROUP	INCID	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		٠.	M-Maps S-Staff	T—Troops F—File
2200		23		SIT REP: ALL	UNITS REPORT SIT	UATIO	N SAME.	s,	REGT
•				NEGATIVE CONT	ACT.	·	······································		
2220		24		E-4 PATROL DE	PARTED CP			s,	REGT
2235	<u> </u>	25		E-2 PATROL RE	TURNED TO CP			s.	REGT
2345		26		SIT REP: ALL	UNITS REPORT SIT	UTIO	N SAME.	s.	REGT
		<u> </u>		NEGATIVE CONT					
?4 <u>00</u>   05		27		T-24 PATROL R	ETURNED TO CP			S.	RECT
05		28		E-5 AND E-6 P	ATROLS DEPARTED			Š,	REGT
0155		29		SIT REPP ALL	UNITS REPORT SIT	UATIO	Y SAME,	S	REGT
				NEGATIVE CONT	ACT.			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
0350		30		SIT REP: ALL	UNITS REPORT SIT	OTTAU	N SAME,	S,	REGT
				NEGATIVE CONT					
0500		31		E-2 PATROL DE			***************************************	S,	REGT
0535		32		E-6 PATROL RE	TURNED TO OP				REGT
0600		33		SIT REP: ALL	UNITS REPORT SIT	UATIO	SAME	S.	REGT
				NEGATIVE CONT	ACT. E-5 PATROL	RETUR	VED TO		
					TROL DEPARTED CP	•			
0630		34		H-1 PATROL RE	TURNED TO CP			S.	REGT
0645		35		H-2 PATROL RE	TURNED TO CP				REGT
<b>9</b> 700		36		JOURNAL CLOSE	D			S	
	<del></del>								
· <del></del>	<u> </u>	† <u>†</u>					**************************************		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	-								·
	<del> </del>	† · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				<del></del>			····
	<del> </del>								
******	<del>.  </del>	<del>                                     </del>							
	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>					···		
	<del> </del>								
	<del> </del>	t							
<del> </del>	1	<del> </del>							
						<del></del>			
	-						****		
	<del></del>	-			THE STATE OF THE S	<del> </del>			
				134		***************************************	<del> </del>		
	<del> </del>								
	1	<u> </u>							
		<del>                                     </del>							
	ļ								
	<b></b>	<b> </b>	·				-		
	ļ								
	-	ļ		·					
	<b></b>								
					***				
	and the second second								

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.



JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION

2nd BATTALION, FROM (Date and bour)

3d MARINES

10 (Date and bour)

CONFIDENTIAL

			(Classification)		160700H JUNE 1966	1707	OOH JU	E 1966
TIM	E						ACTIO	N TAKEN
IK	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCI	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	·,	M-Maps S-Staff	T—Troop: F—File
0700		1		JOURNAL OPENE	D.		S	
0725		2		G-1 AND G-2 P	ATROLS CANCELLED DUE	TO SHOR	S.	REGT
				TAGE OF MEN.				
0800		3		SIT REP: ALL	UNITS REPORT SITUATIO	N SAME.	s.	REGT
				NEGATIVE CONT	AGT.			
1000		4		SIT REP: ALL NEGATIVE CONT	UNITS REPORT SITUATIO	n same,	-S,	REGT *
)25		5		E-2 PATROL RE	TURNED TO CP		S.	REGT
1130		6		OPERATION CON	TROL CHOPPED TO 3rd B	ATTALIO	N S.	REGT
				3rd MARINES.	2nd BATTALION, 3rd M	ARINES		
				OPERATIONS CO	MMENCED ON HILL AL (A		).	
1225		7		COMMAND GROUB	"B" ASSUMED OPERATOR	CONTRO		
				2nd BATTALION	. 3d MARINES.			
<b>133</b> 0		8			ISCOVERED BOOBY TRAPP	ED	S.	REGT
				105 ROUND-PRES	SURE TYEE DETONATION	ON	,	
				ROAD AT AT941	630. ENGINEERS DESTR	OYED IN	2	
				PLACE WITH C-	4.			
1415		9		SIT REP: ALL	UNITS REPORT SITUATIO	N SAME.	S.	REGT
				NEGATIVE CONT				45, 11
1500		10		E-3 PATROL DE			S.	REGT
1600		11			UNITS REPORT SITUATIO	N SAME.		REGT
				NEGATIVE CONT	ACT.	-		
<b>170</b> 0		12	161100H	F-3 PLATOON F	OUND 105MM SHEL VICIN	ITY	s,	REGT
					LL NOT BOOBY TRAPPED			
				TAMPERED WITH	BLOWN IN PLACE. TUN	NEL		
				12'X6'X3' FOU	ND AND 110METER LONG	TRENCH		
					EEP 2 FEET WIDE ALSO		···	
					TRENCH LINE AND TUNNE	L		
				DESTROYED.				·
		13		F-3 PPB AT AT	943634. Ambush at at9	41623	S,_	REGT
					O. AMBUSH AT A1947622	FROM		
17/0				0100-0400.				
1740		14	- /- 0		926627. AMBUSH AT AT9			REGT
2025		15	161845H	SIX VC WORKING	ON ROAD BLOCK TRYIN	G TO	S,_	REGT
			-	IMPROVE PREVIO	DUSLY DESTROYED POSIT	ION.	!	
					SION CALLED. THREE VC	KIA		
2020					VICINITY AT927613)			·
2030		16			PEN WITH MEAPONS OBSE			REGT
				"E" COMPANY P	ATROL. ARTILLERY MISS		<b>D</b>	
A CONTRACTOR	mour	7 (7)	7/000077	RESULTS: TWO		EN.)		
LATE EN	TICY	17	162000Н	"F" COMPANY CI	PRECEIVED 15-20 ROUN	DS SMALI	<del> </del>	REGT -
				ARMS FIRE FROM	4 200 METERS FAST SID	C OF		
				SIMM AMOO AND	TVO POWER CONT.	INDS		
				TN WYOTHER A	TWO ROUNDS 90MM TANK	HE		
2200				TM ATCTALLY OF	SNIPER FIRE RESULT: UNITS REPORT SITUATION	S UNKNOV	N	
2200		18	structions)	SIT REP. ALL	UNITS PEPOPT STRUME	TWAP W		DDC-m

# **DECLASSIFIED**

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

CONFIDENTIAL	

(Classification)

2nd BATTALKON, FROM (Date and hour)

1					
	160700H	JIINE.	1966	170700H_TIME	1966

			(Classification)	160700H JIME 1966 1707		VE 1966		
T1.	ME	CCOLAI	D.455 51115		ACTIO	ACTION TAKEN		
M	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troop F-File		
2355		19		SIT REP: ALL UNISS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	s,	REGT		
	<u> </u>	ļ		NEGATIVE CONTACT.				
0030	<u> </u>	20		E_6 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S, REGT			
0200		2]		SIT RFP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	S,	REGT		
205		22		NEGATIVE CONTACT.				
)205 )250		23		E-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	8,	REGT REGT		
35		24		"GM COMPANY DEPARTED FROM HILL AL.	S.	REGT		
0400	<u> </u>	25		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAE.		REGT		
<del></del>				NEGATIVE CONTACT.				
0405		26		"H" COMPANY DEPARTED POSITION ON HILL 22	( s.	REGT		
)5 <b>3</b> 0		27		"H" COMPANY MOVING TO PHASE LINE "E"		REGT		
)5 <b>31</b>		28		E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		REGT		
0545		29		"G" COMPANY REQUEST MED EVAC FOR HEADY	S.	REGT		
-		1		CASUALTY.				
601		30		COMMAND GROUP "A" DEPARTED CP.	s,	REGT		
0605		31		"G" COMPANY ON PHASE LINE "E".	s,	REGT		
0630		32		"H" COMPANY ON PHASE LINE "E"		REGT		
0700		33		JOURNAL CLOSED.	S,	RECT		
		<del>                                     </del>						
	l	1						

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

NAVM( 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED UNIT OR SECTION

S=3 SECTION

PLACE

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification) PROM (Date and bour)

170700H JUNE 1966

180700H JUNE 1966

	ME	1			170700H JUNE 1966	18070	OH JUN	C 1966. N TAKEN
- IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INC	CIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	``	M-Maps S-Staff	1
700		1		JOURNAL OPE	NED.		S	
715		2			CROSSED PHASE LINE "E		S.	REGT
800		3			UNITS REPORT SITUATIO			REGT
				NEGATIVE CO				
920		1.			AT OBJECTIVE 24, "H" (	YOMP A NY	S.	REGT
				AT OBJECTIVE	29.			
^35		5_			OBJECTIVE 23 SECURED	NEGATIV	R S	REGT
7,5				CONTACT.		- Van - 4125 E SE 1	,	
1225		6		SIT REP: ALI	L UNITS REPORT SITUATION	ON SAME.	S.	REGT
					NTACT. FRONT LINE POSI:			
					14. AT921600 TO AT94061		<del></del>	
230		7	171230H		IP ALPHA SPOTTED VC SNI		S.	REGT
					INITY AT909595. ARTILI			
					ED. GOOD TARGET COVER			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<u> </u>			NCE AT THIS TIME.			
255		8	171255H		RECIEVED INCOMING SMALL	T. ARMQ	d	REGT
					SNIPERS VICINITY AT92		- 4	
		<del> </del>		ARTILLERY ET	RE MISSION CALLED, GOO	D TARGE	er e	
		ļ			SURVEILLANCE AT THIS		<b>4</b>	
300		9	171300H	שות של בדיי איז	NE AND LOST ONE TRACK	TTME		DEAM.
200		7	11130011		CASUALTIES). VEHICLE		8,	REGT
				TO ENGINEERS		TULLED		
<b>31</b> 0		70	17 <b>19</b> 10H			maad/an		
210		10	TATOTON		BY SNIPER FIRE FROM			REGT
					LED AND COMPLETED. ARE	A SEARC	HED	
			3 223 03 227	WITH NEGATIV		. /- \		
			171215H	FOLLOWING OF	PDANCE DESTROYED: THREE	(3)	S,	REGT
				CHI COM GREN	NADES AT AT926610; 105m	m ROUND		
					ONE (1) 105mm ROUND		625;	
·				ONE (1) 20mm	ROUND AT AT924610: To	0(2)		
					17924609; ONE (1) CHI (			
					ONE (1) 105mm ROUND	T AT929	611.	
					DESTROYED IN PLACE.	<del></del>		
<b>4</b> 0 <b>0</b>		12			UNITS REPORT SITUATION	N SAME,	S,	REGT
				NEGATIVE CON	NTACT.		<u> </u>	
500		13		E-2 PATROL D			S,	REGT
600		14	:	"F" COMPANY	NIGHT ACTIVITIES: PPB	AT AT93	4625 <b>S</b>	REGT
				AMBUSH AT AT	1934615 FROM 2200-0530.		•	
610		15		"G" COMPANY	CP AT AT921603.		S.	REGT
611		16		"H" COMPANY	CP AT AT924606.			REGT
615		17		SIT REP: ALL	UNITS REPORT SITUATION	N SAME.		R EGT
				NEGATIVE CON	TACT.	,		
730		18		E-2 PATROL R	RETURNED TO CP		9.	REGT
815		19		SIT REP: ALL	UNITS REPORT SITUATION	SAME.	S. RE	
				NEGATIVE CON	TACT.			
900		20			CP AT AT925635. AMBUSE	AM AMA	22621	<i>a</i> ~=-
000		21		QTIP DED. AT	LINIT'S REPORT STUILATE	AL ALY	<del>33034</del>	
	(See reverse			NEGATIVE	THAT IS MENORAL STANDARD	N CAME		DECT.



JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-G5 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

NIT	OR	SECTION			
S-	3	SECTI	ON		 
LAC	Ē			 	

CONFI DENTIAL

nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES

M (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

CONFI DENTIAL (Classification)			Clauffortion	FROM (Date and hour) TO (Date a	ua nour)	
			(Classycation)	170700H JUNE 19666 18070	OH JUNE	1966
TI	ME	T			ACTION	1 TAKEN
M	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troop F-File
015		22		E-6 AND E-8 PATROLS DEPARTED CP. E-7	s.	REGT
				PATROL CANCELLED.		
300		23		E_6 AND E_8 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP.	s.	REGT
352		24		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	s,	REGT
		ļ		NEGATIVE CONTACT.	·	
356		25		E-A AND E-5 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.	S,	RECT
30		26		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	s,	REGT
155		27		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.	s,	REGT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
257		28		E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S,	REGT
<u>4</u> 0		29		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	s,	REGT
405		30	180340H	E_A PATROL IN AMBUSH SIGHTED UNKNWON NUMB	ER S.	REGT
·		1		OF VC EROSSING ROAD. AMBUSH SITE BEING		- MI - I - MI - I - II - II - II - II -
				CHANGED TO NEW POSTTION, SEARCHED AREA WI	rн	
				NEGATIVE CONTACT. (VICINITY AT943672)		
600		31		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	S.	REGT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.	-,	
700		32		JOURNAL CLOSED.	S	
					,	
		, i				
						and the second state of the second

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.





NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION

2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES
FROM (Date and bour)
TO (Date and bour)

			CONFIDENTIAL	2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES L FROM (Date and bour) TO (Date and bour)
		,	(Classification)	
				180700H JUNE 1966   190700H JUNE 1466
TI	ME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	ACTION TAKEN
ЯI	OUT	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS  M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File
700	<u> </u>	1 1		JOURNAL OPENED.
20080		2_		"H" COMPANY ON OBJECTIVE 25, "G" COMPANY S, REGT
				ON OBJECTIVE 28.
2805	<u> </u>	3_		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME S. REGT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.
2830		4		LOCATION OF CO AT AN MY 3.
845	ļ	5	180845H	"H" COMPANY APPREHENDED TWO FEMALE VCS AT S, REGT
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>		25. INITIAL INTERROGATION DETERMINED THEY
	<b></b>	ļ		ARE VC LIAISON PERSONNEL. TAKEN TO ITT
	ļ	ļ <u>.</u>	<u> </u>	FOR COMPLETE INTERROGATION (AT 931607).
0945	ļ	6	180900H	"H" COMP ANY DESTROYED CAVE WITH 20' PASSAGE S, REGT
000	<b></b>	<u> </u>		WAY, CAVE 8'X16' AT AT932608.
<u> 1000 </u>	ļ	7		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, S, REGT
	<b></b>	ļ		NEGATIVE CONTACT. FRONT LINE POSITIONS:
				AT912610, AT906604, AT915598, AT927603,
00.5	<u> </u>			AT933598 AND AT937605.
.005		8	180930Н	"G" COMPANY DESTROYED FOLLOWING AT OBJEC- S, REGT
	•	ļ		TIVE 28: TUNNEL 15'X4'X4' ( TUNEL EXTT
		ļ		WAS UNDER WATER). 8 REINFORCED BUNKERS
		ļ		6'X6'X6'. 1 STEEL SUPPORTED BUNKER 6'X6'X6'
· ·	1			CONFISCATED 200 LBS. OF RICE. PF PLATOON
	<b> </b>	ļ		ATTACHED DESTROYED THREE BOATS.
.030		9	181025H	TWO VCS TAKEN AT 0845 HAVE INFORMED "H" S. REGT
				COMPANY THAT SEVEN VC DEPARTED NORTHERN
· ·	ļ	<u> </u>		PORTION OF OBJECTIVE 30 BETWEEN 0300-0400
			·	HOURS TO SOUTHERN PORTION OF OBJECTIVE 30.
				"H" COMPANY MOVING INTO SOUTHERN BORTION
	ļ	<u> </u>		OF OBJECTIVE 30 AND WILL RECON BY FIRE.
.215	ļ	10	181130H	"H" COMPANY WITH ENGINEER SUPPORT HAS S, REGT
	ļ			DESTROYED THE FOLLOWING ON OBJECTIVE 28:
	<b></b>	ļ		ONE "Z" SHAPED CAVE 8'X10'X10', ENTIRE
	ļ			STRUCTURE WAS 5' WIDE COMPOSED OF REINFORCED
	<b> </b>			ROCKS AND BAMBOO. ONE CAVE (9'X3'X12')
	<b> </b>	<del> </del>		composed OF REINFORCED ROCK AND BAMBOO.
220	<del> </del>	11	181145H	COMMANDING OFFICER REPORTS ATTACHED BILL- S, REGT
	ļ			DOZER HAS FILLED IN TRENCH LINE 2'X5'X400 METERS
				ON OBJECTIVE 24 AND TWO BUNKERS ON OBJECTIVE
				29 (8'XL0'XL0')
220		12	181200H	"G" COMPANY WITH ENGINEER SUPPORT HAS S. REGT
	<u> </u>			DESTROYED THE FOLLOWING: ONE (1) BRICK
<del></del>				FOUNDATION THAT HAD BEEN USED AS SLEEPING
				QUARTERS, THREE (3) SPIDER TRAPS OF UN-
	ļ	<u> </u>		KNOWN DEPRESSION DESTROYED.
.225	1	13	181220H	"H" COMPANY REPORTS CIVILIAN ON OBJECTIVE S, REGT
				30 INFORMED THAT 25 VC SLEPT IN VILLAGE
	<u> </u>			AND MOVED OUT IN FARLY MORNING HOURS IN SOUTHFAST DIRECT
	(See revers	e side for in	istructions)	PAGE NO. (Classification)

JOURNAL
MAYMC 219-65 (REY. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

v	NIT OR S	SECTION		
	<b>S-3</b>	SECTION		 
PI	ACE			

CONFIDENTIAL

2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES
FROM (Date and bour)
TO (Date and bour)

			(Classification)	180700H JUNE 1966 190	700H JUNE	1966
7.	ME					N TAKEN
	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troop F-File
300		14		"H" COMPANY LOCATED AT AT932603, AT9386	01 s,	REGT
	ļ			AT936597.		
330		15	181330H	"G" COMPANY PATROL SAW ONE VC WITH WEAP	ON S.	RECT
				RUNNING ALONG TREE LINE WHILE RETURNING	TO	
	1			OP LOCATED ON OBJECTIVE 28. PATROL TOOK		
	<b>↓</b>			VC UNDER FIRE WITH SMAIL ARMS AND KILLE ONE VC (© NFIRMED BODY COUNT) AT AT9116	<b>D</b> ———	
,	ļ				• F	
<u> </u>	ļ	16		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAM	E, S,	REGT
	ļ			NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
700	<u> </u>	17		E-7 PATROL CANCELLED.		
800		18		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAM	E, S,	REGT
	ļ			NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
		19	181730H	"G" COMPANY PATROL CAPTURED VC AT AT915		REGT
	ļ			IN SAME AREA PATROL OBSERVED MINE FIELD		TRAPS A
	<u> </u>			CAVES. INTERROGATION DETERMINED VC WAS		
	<u> </u>	ļ		A CARRIER IN AREA. INTERROGATION CONTIN		
	<u> </u>			UPON COMPLETION VC WILL BE TAKEN TO ITT		
	ļ			FIRE MISSION PLANNED FOR MINED AREA BUT		
	ļ	ļ		PERMISSION REFUSED BECAUSE OF MORTAR		
	ļ	<b></b>		ATTACK (ADJACENT UNIT). AREA WILL BE		
				COMPLETELY SEARCHED AND CLEARED ON FIRS	T	
				LIGHT.		
020		20		E-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP	s,	REGT
25	<u> </u>	21	182020 H	CP AT AT950663 RECEIVED 30 ROUNDS SMALL	S,	RECT
	ļ			ARMS FIRE FROM VILLAGE SOUTHEAST OF THI	<b>S</b>	
	<u> </u>			POSITION. FIRED FIGHT ROUNDS M-79 FIRE		
				AT AREA WHERE FLASH WAS OBSERVED. SENT		
	<u> </u>			SQUAD TO INVESTIGATE WITH NEGATIVE RESU	LT\$	
145		22		E-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	s,	REGT
200	ļ	23		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAM	E, S,	REGT
		ļ		NEGATIVE © NTACT.		
400		24		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAM	E_S,	REGT
	ļ			NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
200	ļ	25		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	, S,	REGT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
400		26		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAM	E, S,	REGT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO	) (P	
535		27		E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	s,	RECT
550	<b></b>	28		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE @ NTACT.	s. s.	REGT
600						
	ļ	29		E-4 PATFOL RETURNED TO CP.		REGT
700		30		COMPANIES PREPARED TO MOVE CP'S SOUTH_	S,_	REGT
	ļ			EXACT LOCATION UNKNOWN.		
		31		JOURNAL CLOSED.	s_	
			****			
	1	}	<u> </u>		]	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

# **DECLASSIFIED**



# **JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

-				
2	SECTIO	N	 	

UNIT OR S-3 SECTION

2nd BATTALION, FROM (Date and bour)

3d MARINES
TO (Date and bour)

(Classification)

			(Classification)	190700H JUNE	66	200700	H JUNE	66
TI	WE	Ī						TAKEN
	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDE	RS		M – Maps S–Staff	T-Troop. F-File
700	<del>                                     </del>	<u> </u>		JOHRNAL OPENED			S	
725	<del> </del>	1		"G" COMPANY COMMENCED OPERATT	ONG ON C	BT 36		REGT
730	<del> </del>	2	190730Н	PATROL ENROUTE TO "E" COMPANY				
<i></i>	<u> </u>	-	1507300	VCS APPREHENDED TWO OTHERS IN				
		<del> </del>		AS THOSE TAKEN NIGHT BEFORE.	AREA CO		h	
		<del> </del>		TUNNERS AND SPIDER TRAPS FROM				
•		<del>                                     </del>		ON PLATOON OP NIGHT BEFORE OF	18 TINK	· AT		
				2035H. THEY FOUND ONE SPIDER				
,	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	TUNNELS. THE PATROL SEARCHED			ND.	
$\rightarrow$	1	<u> </u>		FOUND A CARTRIDGE BELT WITH C				
		<del></del>	<u> </u>	TWO M-26 GRENADES, ALSO WALKE				,, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
				OF CLOTHING, TUNNEL AND SPIDE	D TOADS	WERE		
		<b></b>		WERE MIOWN ENGINEERS TO BLOW	COPNATE	, MINITE	d	REGT
0800		3		ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SA				
2000		1-3-	<del> </del>	CONTACT.	PIE INPARA	LI VE	c	REGT
0835	1	<del>  ,                                   </del>		"G" COMPANY HAS PREP FIRED OF	T 28./81	<u> </u>		REGT
0835	1	5		"H" COMPANY HAS COMMENCED OPE				14341
2022	+	2	<del> </del>	OBJECTIVE 37	TONO/	UN	· ·	REGT
835	<del> </del>	6	190835 <b>M</b>	"G" COMPANY PATROL THAT RETUR	ר יוים מישומ	Ø1 720U		
<u> </u>	<del>                                     </del>	0	1900331					<u> </u>
	+	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	OBJ 36 HEAVILY MINED, CAVED,  "G" RECESTED ARTY FIREMISSION	תרדיםיים מות	חו תי		
	<del>                                     </del>	+	ļ	ROUNDS. GOOD EFFECT ON TARGE			<u> </u>	
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>		COMPLETED AT 0835.	ITA MILOS	)TON		REGT
<sup>าຊ</sup> 40	<del> </del>	7		THE TWO FLAMES TANKS SENT TO	MD.			11174.1
45	<del> </del>	8	<del> </del>	HI COMPANY SECURED OBJECTIVE	36 <b>1</b> 1111111	NO		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
)# <b>3</b>		<del>  °</del>		RESISTANCE	<del></del>		Q.	REGT
945		9	190 <b>94</b> 5H	"G" COMPANY SECURED OFFICTIVE	36. TT	ΙΕΥ	,	. 1474.
7747	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>	1,0001011	DESTROYED TWO TUNNELS APPROXI			ė.	
		<del></del>		6 TIDE, AND 4 HIGH.	CIOALMIA.			REGT
1010		10		RESUPPLY FOR GOLF COMPANY			9	<u> </u>
1035	<u> </u>	וו		"H" COMPANY CP AT 919597			g g	REGT
1022		12	191110H	"G" COMPANY HAS DESTROYED THE	FOLLOW	rnic	,	
LWIEU	1	14	1911100	WITH ENGINEERS ASSISTANCE ON				
	<del></del>	<del>                                     </del>		ONE BARBED WIRE FENCE 6 HIGH				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
			<u> </u>	WITH FOUR STRANDS. WIRE WAS	DOUDAL MI	ATOTOTE'S		,
	<b></b>	<del></del>		WITH PULL TYPE DEVICE THE TYPE				
		1		COULD NOT BE DETERMINED	Tr. UP ADI	THE PERSON IN	-	REGT
17 12		13.	3033 / 617		' miver in	3DB	, s,	- DEGGT
1145	·   · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1.2	191145H	TWO VCS APPREHENDED AT 919599			<del> </del>	
	1	<del> </del>		APPREHENDED BY RF'S ASSIGNAD WHILE MOVING WEST. THE VCS V	iaim aaa	ALL WAR	R	
				TO DAI LOC DISTRICT S-2 CONSI			1.	
		<b>-</b>		AND RELEASED.				REST
1150	<del> </del>	14	191150Н	"H" COMPANY HAS COMPLETED SWE	ות את מאי	RARCITA	r.	DEGI
<u> </u>	-	14	1771700	37. DURING OPERATION IN THAT				
	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<u> </u>	DNE BUNKER 6'x5'x42' REINFORG				
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<b> </b>	AND ROCKS.	APPL APPLY			REGT
	<u> </u>	u side for i	4	PAGE NO 1			(Classification	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 1





190700H JUNE 1966

# **JOURNAL**

NAYMC 219-GS (REY. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION

THIRD MARINES

SECOND BATTALION, FROM (Date and bour)

TO (Date and hour) 200700H June 1966

(Classification)

TI	ME	SEDIAL				N TAKEN
IR.	OUT	SERIAL NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T—Troops F—File
206		15		THEXTES "G" COMPANY OP AT 912591		REGT
220		16		"H" COMPANY COMMENCING OPERATIONS ON OBJECTI		
				34 AT 1315H	S,	REGT
1230		17		ALL UNISS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE		
	ļ			ENEMY CONTACT.		REGT
1310		18		"F" COMPANYPATROL NOTICED GATE ON PATROL ROU	TE	
· <u></u>				AT 949630 GATE APPEARED TO BE BOOBY TRAPPED		
		ļ		MOVED BACK 40 METERS AND HIT GATE WITH M-79		
		ļ		ROUND, SECONDARY EXPLOSION FOLLOWED. THE		
				SQUAD WAS TAKEN AS WAA AS RESULT OF SECONDAR	Y	
	ļ			EXPLASION. NOT SERIOUSLY WOUNDED AND WAS		
	ļ	ļ		NOT MEDEVACES. THE GATE AND BOOBY TRAP OF		
•				UNKNOWN TYPE WERE DESTROYED.	s,	REGT
1355		19	<u> </u>	"H" COMPANY COMMENCED OPERATIONS ON OBJECTIVE	E	
		<u>.</u>		34 AT 1310.		REGT
400		20		SQUIRE-6 ENROUTED TO DAI LOC DISTRICT HEADOL		S, REGT
<u>L400</u>		21		"G" COMPANY COMMENCED OPERATIONS ON OBJECTIVE	E	
				32	S.	REGT
405		22		ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE COM	TAC S.	REST
510		23		"E" COMPANY E-2 PATROL DEPARTED THE IP	•	
1,600		24	191545H	"H" COMPANY ENGINEERS DESTROYED THE FOLLOWIN	G ON	
				ON OBJECTIVE 34: ONE BUNKER REINFORCED CONC	RETE	
				61x31x41 AND TWO BUNKERS 51x61x31	S.	REGT
		25		ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CON	TAC S.	REGT
<b>16</b> 10		26	1916ДОН	"F" COMPANY FOUND A TUNNEL AT 9506/2 TENNEL		
****				WAS 4'x5'x8' REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO AND		
				STEEL. NO PEOPLE WERE IN THE AREA	S.	REGT
1615		27	191540H	"G" COMPANY REPORTS OBJECTIVE 32 SECURED	rij	
				WHEY DESTROYED ONE SPIEER TRAP WITH ENGINEER	44	
				ASSISTANCE.	s.	REGT REGT
1700		28		CONSOLIDATED SITUATION REPORT	8,	
1800		29		ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE COM	TACT S	, REGT
2000		30		ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE OD	TACT S	REGT
2010		31	191943H	"G" COMPANY RECEIVED SIX ROUNDS S/A FIRE	中	
				AT 914600. ARTY MISSION CALLED WITH GOOD		
				EFFECT ON TARGET. SNIPER SILENCED. TOTAL		
				OF ELEVEN ROUNDS FIRED.	s,	REGT
2200		32		ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATUION SECURE NEGATIVE		
2255		33		E-2 PATROL RETURNED E-1 PATROL RETURNED		REGT
2345		34		1/9 REPORTED THEY WERE RECEIVING MORTAR AND		
				RIFLE GRENADES FROM AT 912565. NO FRIENDLE	S	
10.7				IN AREA AS REPORTED BY DAI LOC PASSED TO		
				1/9	s,	REGT
0005		35		E_4 PATROL DEPARTED	S.	REGT
0015	-24	36		E-5 PATROL DEPARTED		REGT
0025		37		E-6 PATROL DEPARTED		REGT

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 2

# **DECLASSIFIED**





# **JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-3 SECTION

2nd BATTALION, 3D MARINES
FROM (Date and bour) TO (Date and bour)

		(Classification)	FROM (Date and bour) TO (Date and h				hour)		
****			(Classification)		190700H JUNE 1966	200700	H JUNE	1966	
TI	ME	SERIAL	DATE TIME		,		ACTION	TAKEN	
lk.	OUT	NO.	GROUP	INCIE	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M-Maps S-Staff	T–Troops F–File	
0025		38			SITUATION SAME NEGA	TIVE			
	ļ			CONTACT.		····	S,	REGT	
0200	<del> </del>	39		ALL UNITS REPOR	T SITUATION SAME NEG	ATIVE	ļ		
0350	<del> </del>	10		CONTACT			⊢ S,	REGT	
0330		40		CONTACT	T SITUATION SAME NEG	ATIVE	+	TOTO CO	
^ <u>'00</u>		41	-11.4	E-4 PATROL RETU	RNED			REGT	
-35		12		E-5 PATROL REUU				REGT	
0455		43			T SITUATION SAME NEG	ATIVE			
F				CONTACT			S.	REGT	
0540	ļ	44		E_6 PATROL RETU				REGT	
0558	<del> </del> -	45		ALL UNITS REPORT	T SITUATION SAME NEG	ATIVE	<u> </u>		
0600	<del> </del>	16		CONTACT E-2 PATROL DEPA			S,	REGT	
0700		46		JOURNAL CLOSED	rten		S,	REGT	
		<b>1</b>		OCCILIZATI ODCODE					
	ļ						1		
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			The second secon				
						<del></del>	<del> </del>		
					1897 111 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		<del> </del>		
					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
							<del> </del>		
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
		1					<del> </del>		
		†					<del> </del>		
							<del> </del>		
					4-5-1-4-1-5-1-5-1-5-1-5-1-5-1-5-1-5-1-5-		ļ		
			<del>" "</del>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
		<del> </del>					ļ		
				1					

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 3

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

		_
		_
T OI	R SECTION	

j		
	UNIT OR	SECTION
	8-3	SECTION

PLACE

2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES
FROM (Date and bour)
TO (Date and bour)

CONFIDENTIAL	,
(Classification)	

				200700H JUNE 1966 210700	H JUNE	1900	
TIME		1				ACTION TAKEN	
IK.	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T—Troops F—File	
700		1		JOURNAL OPENED.	S		
705		2		"G" COMPANY BEGAN MOVE TO OBJECTIVE 31 AND	35 S.	REGT	
730		3		"H" COMPANY CONTINUED CLEARING OBJECTIVE 34		REGT	
805		4	200745H	"G" COMPANY DESTROYED FOLLOWING WITH ENGINE		REGT	
		<u> </u>		ASSISTANCE: ONE (1) ELECTRICALLY DETONATED	-,		
				BOORY TRAP WITH WIRES LEDDING TO TUNNET.			
				TWO (2) SEVEN (7) SPIDER TRAPS, THREE (3)	<u> </u>		
				TUNNELS BAMBOOØREINFORCED (61X41X41), ONE			
				(1) TUNNEL BAMBOO AND ROCK REINFORCED (14'X	A XIO	<b>)</b>	
				ALL BOVE EMPLACEMENTS DESTROYED AND POUND		<del> </del>	
				AT OBJECTIVE 35.			
900		5			- 8-	REOT	
				31, MOVING TO OBJECTIVE 35.			
915		6	200915H	"G" COMPANY FOUND BOOBY TRAPPED 105MM ROUND	S,	REGT	
		1		RIGGED TO FIN ASSEMBLY OF 81 ROUND. ALSO			
				FOUND MANY PUNJI TRAPS IN SAME AREA VICINIT	Υ		
				AT903590. BOOBY TRAPS DESTROYED.			
930		7	200900Н	"G" COMPANY DESTROYED FOLLOWING EMPLACEMENT	8 S,	REGT	
	L			WITH ENGINEER ASSISTANCE: ONE (1) TUNNEL			
				REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO AND ROCK (14 X14 X10			
	<u> </u>			FOUR (4) SPIDER TRAPS, ONE (1) BOOBY RAPPE	<b>p</b>		
				GATE (TYPE UNKNOWN). ALL AT OBJECTIVE 31.			
				OBJECTIVE 31 SECURED.			
70		8		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	s,	REGT	
9.00		<u> </u>		NEGATIVE CONTACT.	ļ	<del>,</del>	
100		9		"G" COMPANY SECURED OBJECTIVE 35.		REGT	
.200		10		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	S,	REGT	
	ļ	ļ <u></u>		NEGATIVE CONTACT.			
.205		11.	201130H	"G" COMPANY WITH ASSISTANCE OF ENGINEERS	S,	REGT	
	ļ	ļ		DESTROYED THE FOLLOWING EMPLACEMENTS:	ļ		
		<u> </u>		TWO (2) REINFORCED CONCRETE BUNKERS (6' X6')			
		ļ		destroyed four BOADS HIDDEN ALONG WATER EDG	<u> </u>		
800			007 - 00	WEST OF OBJECTIVE 31.		.,	
<b>3</b> 30		12	20 <b>132</b> 0H	"G# COMPANY DESTROYED FOLLOWING ORDANCE:			
				ONE 105mm ROUND BOOBY TRAP AT AT907591,		<u> </u>	
				ONE 105mm DUD ROUND AT895593, FOUND ONE			
	ļ			CARTRIDGE BELT AND M-26 GRENADE AT AT895593			
				ALL OF ABOVE DESTROYED IN PLACE.			
400		13		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S, I	EGT-	
	ļ	<del> </del>					
420		14	201400H	"H" COMPANY DESTROTED FOLLOWING WITH ASSISTA	wce s,	REGT	
	<b></b>	<b>_</b>		OF ENGINEERS: ONE (1) BUNKER (3'X4'X30')			
				REINFORDED WITH BRICK AND BAMBOO. ONE (1)			
		-		BUNKER 2'X3'X30' WITH 6'X4'X10' ROOM WITHIN	<u> </u>		
			Į.	REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO. ONE BUNKER (1) 10'X	317/11		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.



CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)



NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UPILL	OK SECTI	ON
S-3	SEC	TION

2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINI FROM (Date and hour) 10 (

210700H JUNE 1966 210700H JUNE 1966

			•	200700H JUNE 1966 21070	OH JUNE	1966	
TIME		CERIAL	DATE TIME		ACTION TAKEN		
M	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T–Troop F–File	
				ONE (1) BUNKER 3'X2'X8', one (1) BUNKER			
				21x31x121 BOTH REINFORCED ROOFS. TUNNEL			
			<u></u>	18"X24" LEADING INTO 6161X6! BUNKER.			
				ALL DESTRO ED AT OBJECTIVE 34.			
500	<u> </u>	15		E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S.	REGT	
500 600		15		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	Š,	REGT	
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.			
.,00	<u> </u>	17_	201700H	RECON PATROL REPORTED SEEING THREE (3) VC		REGT	
				WITH WEAPONS AT AT896594 AT 1430. "G" COMPA	NY		
				SENT PATROL TO AREA. PATROL SIGHTED VC. FIR	ED		
				AND VC LOST CONTACT. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG	ATIVE	.,	
				RESULTS. PATROL RETURNED TO COMPANY CP.			
1800		18		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	s.	REGT	
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.	-,		
2000		19		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.	S.	REGT	
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.	-,		
2003		20		E-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S.	REGT	
0010		21		E-A AND E-5 PATROLS DEPARTED CP		REGT	
0100		22		E_6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S	REGT	
200		23		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	S	REGT	
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.	- ,		
0400		24		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	g	RECT	
1.13.X.H				NEGATIVE CONTACT.		1417.7	
- 30		25		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	g	REGT	
				NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-4 PATROL RETURNED TO C	, o,	16301	
				E-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	1 •		
0620		26		G-1 PLATOON AND PF'S DEPARTED CP FOR PATROL	•	REGT	
<b>2</b> 700		27		JOURNAL CLOSED.			
					0,	REGT	
	<del> </del>						
						<u> </u>	
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>					
	<u> </u>						
	+						
	1						
	1						
	1						
	+	+	<del> </del>		<del></del>		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

# **DECLASSIFIED**







# JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION
PLACE

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

2nd BATTALION, 3d MARTNES
FROM (Date and hour) TO (Date and hour)

210700H JUNE 1966 220700H JUNE 1966

TIME		CEDIAL	DATE TIME		ACTION TAKEN  M-Maps T-Troops	
IR .	OUT	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		T—Troop: F—File
97 <u>00</u> 9730		1		JOURNAL OPENED.	S RE	ነር <b>ጥ</b>
0730		2		H-3 PATROL DEPARTED TO WORK IN GS (AT 9259	S RE	ĞĪ
				AT9260).		
850		3	210850H	"H" COMPANY FOUND TUNNEL @ MPLEX AT OBJECT	IVE S,	REGT
	- 12	1		29 (AT 921603). APPROXIMATELY 51 HIGH AND		
	<b></b>		ļ	35' WIDE, 5' DEEP- TWISTING COMPLEX WI TH		
	ļ			8º LENGTHS. APPROXIMATELY 25º LONG.REINFOR		<u>i</u>
	ļ	<del> </del>	ļ	WITH CONCRETE, STEEL BEAMS AND WOOD PLANKT	NG.	
CAL DE	ļ	1		TUNNEL DESTROYED.	<del></del>	
0855		4		G-1 PLATOON AT OBJECTIVE 35. (AT 901591)	S, RE	cr
950		5	210950H	G-1 PATROL FOUND ONE (1) CAVE (5'X3'X2')		
		<del> </del>		NOT REINFORCED. CAVE DESTROYED AT AT897591	•	<del></del>
030 140	<u> </u>	7		G-1 PLATOON LOCATED AT AT894597.	S, RE	
140	ļ			G-2 PLATOON WILL PATROL THROUGH OBJECTIVE	S, RE	GT
				32 AND CHECK BASE OF OBJECTIVE 27. WILL DE	PART	
150		8		APPROXIMATRIX 1430.		
.150 .215	ļ	9	27.00 / 277	E-1 PATROL RETURNED D CP	S, RE	
.たエン		9	210945H	RECON SUPPORTING BATTALION ON OPERATION	S, RE	GT
	ļ			SPOTTED SIX (6) VC SETTING UP AMBUSH VICIN	LTY	
	ļ	<del> </del>		AT888636 and AT888637. VC FIRED AT PATROL		
	<u> </u>	<del> </del>		PATROL RETURNED FIRE KILLING TWO VC (BODY		
220	<u> </u>	10	07.007.677	COUNT) AND THREE (3) PROBABLE KIA'S		
		10	210915H	VC DETONATED ELECTRICAL TYPE WINE VICINITY AT943682. WIRES LEAD TO EAST OF ROAD THROU	S, RE	GT
				RICE PADDIES. AREA SEARCHED. SEVERAL PERS	VS.	
				WERE SEEN RUNNING EAST TOWARD BO BAN. HIEU		
				DUC DISTRICT NOTIFIED. AND INDIVIDUAL CHAST	æD	
				BY SEVERAL PF'S AND TWO (2) MARINE SECURITY	<u> </u>	
				GUARDS. VC BROKE CONTACT.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
500 545		11		E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S. RE	
<u>545                                   </u>		12	211520H	"F" COMPANY PATROL FOUND CHI COM GRENADE	S, RE	GT
				ALONG TRAIL. GRENADE HAD INSTANTANEOUS TYPE		
				FUZE. WITH TRIP WIRE EXTENDING ACBOSS TRAIL		
				DESTROYED IN PLACE (AT 952639).		
600	<u> </u>	13		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	S, RE	GT
		1		NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
700		14	211645Н	"F" COMPANY FOUND 200m ROUND BOOBY TRAPPED	S, RE	7 <b>T</b>
	<u> </u>			VICINITY AT AT951634. ROUND WAS BURIED IN		
	· .			TANK TRACK ALONG RIVER BED WITH PRESSURE		
				TYPE DETONATION DEVICE.		
835		15		106'S WILL SET IN AMBUSH AT AT919599 FROM	S, RE	T
	<b>_</b>			2000-0400	-	
940	-	16		2/3 INFORMED 1/9 OF ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL	S, REC	} <b>T</b>
			ļ	BOUNDARY.	-	
040	<b></b>	17		E-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP	S, REC	GT
200		18	<u> </u>	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITURATION SAME.	S. REC	<b>:</b> m

(See reverse side for instructions)

NEGATIVE CONSLAGE.

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)





#### **JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION B-3 SECTION

2nd BATTALION, FROM (Date and bour) 3d MARINES
TO (Date and bour)

			1 0	210700H JUNE 1966 220'	MIL HOOV		
TI	WE	SERIAL	DATE TIME			ACTION TAKEN	
IK	OUT	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T–Troof F–File	
2300		19		E-5 PATROL AND E-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S, R	EGT	
400	370	_20		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME		EGT	
				NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-4 PATROL RETURNED TO	) (39		
	ļ			AND E-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP.			
030 040		2 <u>1</u> 22		E_6 PATROL DEPARTED CP. "H" COMPANY REPORTS SITUATION ALL SECURE	S, R S, R	EGT ECT	
~35		23		E-8 returned to co.	S, R	ech ech	
-45	i.	24		SIT REP: ALL UNISS REPORT SITUATION SAME	S R	EGT	
F				NEGATIVE CONTACT.			
455		25 26		E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S, R	EGT	
555		26		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	S, R		
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.			
615	-	27		E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S, R	EGT	
635 700		28 29		G-3 PATROL DEPARTENG CP	S, R	EGT	
700		~7		JOURNAL CLOSED.	S		
		*****					
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
<u>.</u>							
			<del> </del>				
·							
						<del></del>	
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>					
						<del></del>	
	<u> </u>						

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.





NAVM( 219-65 (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION

2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES
FROM (Date and hour)
TO (Date and hour)

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

			(Classification)	220700	OH JUNE 1966	23070	OH JUNE	1966	
TIA	ΜE						ACTION TAKEN  M-Maps T-Troops		
- N	OUT	SERIAL NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS				T—Troops F—File	
0700		1		JOURNAL OPENED.	JOURNAL OPENED.				
071.5		2		MINE SWEEP TEAM AND S	SECURITY DEPART	ED CP.	S, B	REGT!	
080		3		E-3 PATROL DEPARTED (	P		S, F	ECT	
0805		1.			SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, S, REGT				
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.					
1000		5		SIT REP: A L UNITS RI	EPORT SITUATION	SAME,	S, F	ECT.	
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.					
20		6	821100H	"G" COMPANY FOUND TWO			) S, E	EDIT	
				AND ONE (1) HOUSE VIO	CINITY AT 89558	9			
				HOUSE WAS CONCRETE AT	D PF'S SAID IT	TO BE			
				LONG TO VC. CAVES AT	VD HOUSE DESTRO	YED.	ļ		
				UPON DESTRUCTION OF	HOUSE SECONDARY	EXPLOS	TION		
				OCCURRED.					
1200		7		SIT REP: ALL UNITS RI	SPORT SITUATION	SAME,	S, F	PECT.	
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.				,	
1245		8	220845H	"H" COMPANY PATROL A	PPREHENDED ONE	(1) VC	S, I	EGT	
				VICINITY AT915592.	PF'S DEULARED M	ALE			
				VC. INTERRROGATED AT	"H" CP AND SEN	T TO			
				ITT FOR FURTHER INTE					
1345		9		E-3 PATROL RETURNED			S. I	REGT	
1400		10		SIT REP: ALL UNITS R		SAME.		REGT	
#4××				NEGATIVE CONTACT.		,			
1625		11	221600Н	"H" COMPANY PATROL D	ISCOVERED ABOUT	FIFTER	N S. J	REGT	
				(1.5) POUNDS OF MEDIC					
		1		IN ELAY FAR. CONTENTS				,	
		1		SYRETTES, SERUMS, ET	C. MEDICAL SUPP	LTES			
		1		EVACUATED TO BAS FOR	EVALUATION.				
1800	<b>T</b>	12		SIT REP: ALL UNITS R		SAME.	S.R	EGT	
2000	1			NEGATIVE CONTACT.	ч		, , ,		
1830		13	221800H	"H" COMPANY PATROL F	OUND EIGHT HUND	RED (80	0) s. :	REGT	
1070			200200	POUNDS OF RICE IN BU					
	<u> </u>	1		RICE BAGGED AND BROW					
		<del>                                     </del>		HEADQUARTERS ON SUPP					
2000		14		SIT REP: ALL UNITS R		SAME.	S. 5	EGT	
6000				NEGATIVE CONTACT. E					
2005	<u> </u>	15		E-8 PAROL DEPARTED			9	REGT	
2200		16		SIT REPA ALL UNITS R		SAM E		RE:T	
***\/\		1 10		NEGATIVE CONTACT.					
2225	<u> </u>	17	222030H	ON THREE (3) SEPARAT	E OCCASTONS HEH	COMPAN	Y S I	REGT	
F-F-F		<del>  •</del>	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	RECEIVED CARBINE FIR	E THUO OP AREA	RBOM.			
	1			AT960669. returned	IRE AT FLASERS	OBSERVE	:b		
	<b>†</b>	<del> </del>		IN TREELINE 200 METE					
	<b>†</b>	<b>-</b>		SEARCHED AREA WITH N					
	2245	18_		E-8 PATROL RETURNED			Q.F	REGT	
2200	~~4)	19		E-7 PATROL RETURNED				EGT	
2300	<u> </u>	+ 72	<del> </del>	E-1 FAIRUL RELURIED	10 VI		م ود		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL



JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR	SECTION		
<b>S-3</b>	SECTION		
PLACE			-
250	TAMENT TAMES	24 MADTAR O	

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

FROM (Date and hour) 10 (Date and hour) 220700H JUNE 1966 230700H TIME 1966

			(Classystation)		22 <b>070</b> 0H JUNE 1966 23070			00H JUN <b>E 1966</b>			
TIME				ACTION TAKEN							
N N	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDE	ENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M—Ma S—Staj	aps T	T-Troop F-File		
345		20	222315Н	DAI LOC RECEIVED	SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE	E FROM	g,	REG	r		
		<u> </u>		AT914586. VC SWE	SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE PT THROUGH VILLAGE A	T AT925	<u>  83</u>				
		ļ			NATIONAL POLICEMAN, I		NOC		4		
100					A WITH NEGATIVE RESUL						
<b>√</b> ∩0		21			TS REPORT SITUATION S	BAME,	S,	REG	<u>r                                     </u>		
205		22	<u> </u>	NEGATIVE CONTACT			<b>-</b>				
0 <u>05</u> 200		22			PATROLS DEPARTED CP.			REG			
<u> </u>		123		NEGATIVE CONTACT	TS REPORT SITUATION S	SAME,	3,	REG'	<u> </u>		
400		24			TS REPORT SITUATION S	2 AMP	0	DEV	n .		
400		<del>  ~4</del>		NEGATIVE CONTACT		AME,	3.	REG	<u> </u>		
455		25			PLT AND 2ndPLT) DEPAR	מסג מישיוים	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				
122				FOR SWEEP OF ARE		TIEN HILL	<u> </u>				
5354		26			KING FORCE NOW IN POS	TTTON.	g	REG	٠ با		
539		27		E-4 AND E-6 PATR	OLS PRETURNED TO CP	(+++\/\1.e		REG			
505		28		G-1 PATROL DEPAR				REG			
509		29		SIT REP: ALL UNI	TS REPORT SITUATION S	SAME.		EG'			
				NEGATIVE CONTACT	• E-5 PATROL RETURNED	10 CP.		21. X	*		
520		30		E-1 RATROL DEPAR	TED CP.		S.	REG'	r		
700		31		JOURNAL CLOSED.				REG.			
									*		
	*										
	***************************************										
									<del>9-1-1</del>		
			**************************************								

(See recerse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.



CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION

PLACE

2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES

FROM (Date and bour)

TO (Date and hour)

(Classification) 230700H JUNE 1966 **240700H JUNE 1966 ACTION TAKEN** TIME SERIAL DATE TIME INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS M-Maps T-Troops GROUP NO. F-File OUT S-Staff IN REGT JOURNAL OPENED 0700 2 "H" COMPANY INTERROGATED FIFTY (50) CIVILIANS S. 0705 230645H VICINITY AT926590. SEVEN (7) VCS DETAINED AND SENT TO DAI LOC DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION. MEDICAL ASSISTANCE ADMINISTERED TO CIVILIANS. REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, ATIVE CONTACT. S, REGT 1000 3 230930H "G" 1 PATROL FOUND FIVE TO SIX (500-600) 4 S. REGT POUNDS RICE VICINITY AT926586. FOUND ONE (1) MINE CASING AND CARTRIDGE BELT VICINITY AT927589. FOUND BLANKET AND ID CARD WITH NO NAME VICINITY AT926586. DISCOVERED TRENCH LINE RUNNING EAST TO WEST FROM AT918586 -AT921586. RICE TURNED OVER TO DAI LOC DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS. ALL OTHER OTEMS TAKEN TO S-2 FOR EVALUATION. TRENCH LINE FILLED IN. 1130 E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP. S. REGT 1200 SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. S. REGT NEGATIVE CONTACT. 7 E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP WITH ID CARD 1330 S. REGT VIOLATORS. VIOLATORS TAKEN TO HIEU DUC DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS. 1345 8 231320H RECON SPOTTED TWO (2) VCS MOVING BY BOAT S. REGT INTO BUNKER LOCATED VICINITY AT889594. VCS CLOTHER IN BLACK PJ'S AND WHITE HATS. SHOT TANKS AT BUNKER. RESULTS UNKNOWN 1400 9 SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. S, REGT NEGATIVE CONTACT. 1410 10 231**&10H** VCS WALKING TOWARD RECON REPORTS FOUR S. REGT BOAT SHACK VICINITY AT885598. VCS WEARING CIVILIAN CLOTHNG. 1600 11 SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. S. REGT NEGATIVE CONTACT. 1630 12 **23160**0Н "H" COMPANY FOUND AND DESTROYED FOLLOWING S, REGT TUNNELS: ONE (10 TUNNELS WITH TWO (2) ENTRANCES LEADING TO ROOM (7'X3'X4'); ONE (1) "U" SHAPED (10'X4'X3'); ONE (1) (7'X3'X4'); ONE (1) TUNNEL (8 XA X ) ONE (1) TUNNEL (5'X4'X3'); ONE TUNNEL (7'X3'X3'); ONE (1) TUNNEL (7'X5'X4') REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO: ONE (1) TUNNEL (6'X3'X4'); ONE TUNNEL

(See reverse side for instructions)

13

1800

2300

PAGE NO.

E-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP

(8'X5'X4').

(Classification)

S. REGT

S, RECT

SIT REP: ALL UNISS REPORT SITUATION SAME.

NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CO

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

OR	SECTIO	N	 

S-3 SECTION

230700H JUNE 1966 240700H JUNE 1966

Ti.	ME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INICIDENTS MESSAGES ODDEDS	ACTION TAKEN	
IK .	OUT	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
320		15		E-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S.	REGT
320 400		15 16		E-S PATROL RETURNED TO CP SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	S.	EGT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
010		17		E-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S.	REGT
200		18		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	S	REGT
	<u> </u>	T -		NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
345		19		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	d	REGT
- 12	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			NEGATIVE CONTACT.	٠,	14WA #
``5		20		E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	c	REGT
<u>)5</u> 450 550		21		E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	e,	FGT
550	<b></b>	22		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	- <del>- 3,</del>	REGT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.	3,	TUNT
700	l	23		SIT REP: ALL SECURE		
		~~		JOURNAL CLOSED.		
	<del></del>	<del>                                     </del>		ocoracidi otooppy		
					<u> </u>	
	-					
	<b></b>	<b></b>				
	<u> </u>					
	l					
		T				
	<del> </del>	†		The state of the s		····
	<b>†</b>	<del>  </del>				
	<b>†</b>	†		A LIB do Min offer on the first of the control of t		
	<del> </del>				†	
		<u> </u>				
	<del> </del>	<del>  </del>				···
	<del> </del>	+				
	<b></b>	+				
	ļ	-			ļ	····
	<del> </del>					
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>			ļ	
	<u> </u>	<b> </b>				
	ļ					
	ì	1 }			1	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

2

CONFIDENTIAL

9



### **JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION	
PLACE	

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

2nd BATTALTON, 3d MARINES
FROM (Date and bour) TO (Date and bour)

			(Classification)	240700H THE 1966 2507	OUR LIL	VE 1966
		T	T	1 VIII VIIII HABITAR 1900 T 500	7 7 7 7 -	N TAKEN
	ME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	
700		ī		JOURNAL OPENED.	S	
723		2		G-2 AND G-3 PAATOONS DEPARTED FOR IP.	S.	REGT
725		3		G-1 PLATOON RETURNED TO CP		REGT
.030		4	,	"G" COMPANY NOW OCCUPIES NEW CPB.		REGT
1035		5		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.		REGT
L200		6		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	8,	REGT
7		7	2Д0500Н	"H" COMPANY WITH ENGINEER ASSISTANCE	g	REGT
· /		<del>                                     </del>	EARL/OUT	DESTROYED THE FOLLOWING: FIVE (5) CAVES		113471
	<u> </u>			REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO (6'X6'10'); ONE (1)		
***************************************		<del>                                     </del>		UNDERWATER CAVE (10'XA'XA'); THREE (3) TUN	ATRT &	- <del>1701 - 1001 -</del>
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	,	WITH UNDERWATER ENTRANCES (6'X10'X30').	THE STATE OF THE S	
1830	<del>                                     </del>	8	241830Н	LOCAL POPULATION REPORTED TO "H" COMPANY		22.77.08.078
1030	<del> </del>	-	z4103Un	PATROL THAT TWO (2) VC WERE HIDING IN A CA	1770	RECT
	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>		AT AT916592. "H" COMPANY PATROL WITH ENGI		
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>		PROCEEDED TO AREA. FOUND VG HIDING IN TUNN		
•	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>	INTERPRETER ATTEMPTED TO GET VC TO COME OU		
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>			***
		1		BUT REFUSED. SMOKE WAS THROWN IN CAVE TO MAKE VC COME OUT. THEY REFUSED TO COME OUT.	1	
	-	<del> </del>				
2000	<del></del>			ENGINEERS BLEW TUNNEL WITH VC IN. (TWO (2)		DECOM
2000	-	9	-	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	5,	REGT
200	ļ	10		NEGATIVE CONTACT. SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.		DROM
2200		10	<u> </u>	NEGATIVE CONTACT. E_6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	- S,	REGT
	<del> </del>	1.7				~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
	<u> </u>			E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	<del>},</del>	REGT
2 <u>400</u>	<del> </del>	12		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	<del>  S,</del>	REGT
	<del> </del>	<b>-</b>		NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
010	<del>                                     </del>	13	<del> </del>	E_4 AND E_5 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.		REGT
040	-	14	1	E_5 AMBUSH IS IN POSITION \$		RE T
145	<del> </del>	15	<del>                                     </del>	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	<del>∣ S,</del>	REGT
	<del> </del>		ļ	NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
205		16		E_6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		RECT
0 <u>400</u>	<del> </del>	17		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	<del>  S,</del>	REGT
				NEGATIVE OD NTACT.	<del> </del>	
425	<del> </del>	18		E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		REGT
530	<b>-</b>	19		E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		REGT
)6 <u>00</u>	<del> </del>	20	1	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	<del>  S,</del>	RECT
	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>		NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
700		21		JOURNAL CLOSED.	8,	REGT.
					<u> </u>	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.





NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION

2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES
FROM (Date and bour) TO (Date

TO (Date and hour)

250700H JUNE 1966 260700H JUNE 1966

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME			N TAKEN
IK .			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ONDERS		M-Maps S-Staff	T—Troop F—File
0700		1		JOHRNAI, OPENED.	s,	
0800		2		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.	9	PFCT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT	~,	*****
2600		3		2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES OPENED FORWARD	S.	REGO
				CP AT AT916582.	,	
1025		4	250645H	"F" COMPANY PATROL FOUND THREE (3) 20mm	s.	PECT
	<u> </u>			CASINGS BOORY TRAPPED. CASINGS WERE FILLE		·
				WITH SMALL PIECES OF BARBED WIRE AND BLACK		
	<u> </u>		!	POWER EXPLOSIVE WITH CRUDE PRESSURE TYPE		
				DETONATING DEVICE. PATROL ALSO FOUND 105mm		
		<u> </u>		DUD SAME AREA (AT955662). ALL WERE BLOWN		
	ļ			IN PLACE.		
1130	ļ	5	251100H	"G" COMPANY PATROL WHEN ENTER NG OBJECTIVE	S.	REGT
				25 SPOTTED 3-5 VC WITH WEAPONS RUNNING OUT		
		<u> </u>		OF VILLAGE ACROSS FIELD, PATROL TOOK VC		
				UNDER FIRE. PATROL PURSUED BDOOD STAINS		
				AND FOUND ONE (1) VC KIA AND ONE (1) FEMAI	E	
				VC WIA. FEMALE WIA MED EVACED. AREA CONTIN	UED	
		<u> </u>		TO BE SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.		
L200		6		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	s,	REGT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT. E. 1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		
				E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		
1450	ļ	7	251350H	RECON REPORTED SIGHTING FOUR (4) VC ENTERI	NG S.	REGT
				HUT OF PREVIOUS VC ACTIVITY WEARING WHITE		<del></del>
·	<u> </u>			CLOTHING WITH COOLIE HATS. FIRE MISSION		
		ļ		CALLED. COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS OF ANY		
	ļ			ENEMY KIA. INCIDENT TOOK PLACE AT AT88859	3.	
L <u>510</u>	ļ	8	251445H	"H" COMPANY PATROLTO CALLED ARTILLERY MISS	ION S.	REGT
•	<u> </u>			ON THREE VC IN KHAKI UNIFORMS VICINITY		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
				AT861559. RESULTS TWO (2) VC KIA CONFIRMED		
	ļ	ļ <u>.</u>		WITH ONE (1) PROBABLE KIA.		
7800		9		SENT CONSOLIDATED SIT REPORT AND COMPANIES		REGT
		ļ <u>.</u>		ACTIVITIES TO REGIMENT. E-1 PATROL RETURNS	p	
L900	ļ	10		E_6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	s,	REGT
5000	<u> </u>	11		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	S,	REGT
	<u></u>			NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		
2030		12		F-1 AND E-5 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.	S,	REGT
2100		13		H-3 AND T-1 PATROLS DEPARTED UP.	S,	REGT
200	ļ	14		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	s.	REGT
	ļ	ļ		NEGATIVE (DINTACT.		
215	ļ	15		E-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S.	RECT
246		16		E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		REGT'
2300		17		G-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		REGT
2400	ļ	18		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	<b>1</b>	REGT
				NEGATIEE CONTACT.		
010		19		F-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	٥	DEC m

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

**JOURNAL** 

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(See reverse side for instructions)

No. of the state	
UNIT OR SECTION	
2nd BATTALION.	3d MARTNES
PLACE	

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

S=3 SECTION

FROM (Date and bour)

70 (Date and bour)

250700H JIME 1966

	,,			250700H JUNE 1966 26070	OH JUNE 1966		
Ti	ME	SERIAL DATE TIME			ACTION TAKEN		
IK .	ОИТ	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M–Maps T–Troops S–Staff F–File		
0015		20		E_S PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S. REGT		
0.025		21		E_6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S. REGT		
0200		22		SIT REP: ALLUNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	S RECT		
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.	•		
0300		23		G-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S, REGT		
0330		24		T-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S, REGT		
0.00		25		SIT REP: ALL UNISS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	S, REGT		
0440		26		E-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S. REGT		
0500		27		G-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT		
0545		28		E-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S, RE T		
0 <u>600</u>		29		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE © NTACT.	S, REGT		
0620		30		E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S, REGT		
0625		31		H-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	S, REGT		
0700		32		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.			
	<del> </del>			JOURNAL CLOSED.			
				00018128 0200289			
	1						
	<del> </del>						
	-	<del> </del>					
	ļ						
				,			
`	<del> </del>						
		<del> </del>					
	<b> </b>						
*** · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ļ	-					
	<del> </del>						
***************************************	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>					
	-	<del> </del>					
	-	<del> </del>					
	ļ	<u> </u>					
		<del> </del>					
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>					
	<del> </del>						
	<del> </del>						
	ļ						
	1	1					

PAGE NO.

CONFIDENTIAL





NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION

PLACE

2nd BATTALION, 3d MARINES

FROM (Date and bour)

TO (Date and hour)
270700H JIME 1966

		COF	(Classification)	rk	260700H JUNE 1966	O (Date a		'D. 10/
		T	Y		200700R 30NE 1900	270		JNE 196 n taken
TIM		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDEN	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M-Maps	T-Troop
או	OUT	140.	GROUP				S-Staff	F-File
700		<u> </u>		JOURNAL OPENED.				
800		2		SIT REP: ALL UN	TS REPORT SITUATION	SAME,	8,	REGT
1000		<u> </u>						DDOM
000		3	ļ		TS REPORT SITUATION	SAME,	S,	REGT
145		<del>                                     </del>		NEGATIVE CONTACT				THOM
200		5		E-3 PATROL RETUR	TS REPORT SITUATION	T CLANUE	5,	REGT
.200		-2		NEGATIVE CONTACT		i Same,	<del>  5,</del>	MILT.
00ر		6	261140H		TIED TEN (10) BOATS	ON OU	TOTEL CI	prom
.500		0	zorraon_		TIVITY. VC IN BOATS			MUUT
					ARTILLERY MISSION		111	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		····	<del>                                     </del>		NABLE TO GET ACCUR		VI V LILES	***************************************
		<del> </del>		OF CASUALTIES.	WADDIA TO GET AGGODO	LICHI MIL		
.600		7			TS REPORT SITUATION	J SAME	d	REGT
-		<del>  '</del>		NEGATIVE CONTACT	1	. Carring		
.825		8		E-2 PATROL RETUR			Q.	REGT
956		9		1	TS REPORT SITUATION	I SAME.		REGT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
010		10		E-8 PATROL DEPAR			S.	REGT
011		11			CTED MED EVAC OF M	N WHO		R <b>FGT</b>
				HAD HIGH TEMPERA				
225		12			TS REPORT STTUATION	SMCE.	S.	RECT
				NEGATIVE CONTACT				
"E EN	RY	13	261050H	ARTILLERY FO OBS	ERVED TEN (10) ARM	D VC	S.	REGT
				IN KHAKI UNIFORM	S IN BOAT IN SONG A	U GIA		
		<u></u>			O. artILLERY MISS		ED	
					TWO (2) CONFIRMED			
		ļ <u>'</u>			AGE AND FURTHER SUI	WEILLAN	CE	
				NOT POSSIBLE.				
ATE ENT	RY	14	261200H	3rd RECON PATROI	SPOTTED ONE (1) VO	IN OPE	N S,	REGT-
		<b> </b>		WEARING BLUE PJ	S WITH WHITE HAT AN	D WEAPC	N .	
		ļ			ED. VC RAN INTO VII			
		<del> </del>			CELLED DUE TO FRIE		·	
		ļ			CHECKED OUT AREA WI	TH REGA	TUVE	
200		15		RESULTS.	MC DEPORT CITILITA	COLLD 7		D770.00
200		12		NEGATIVE CONTACT	TS REPORT SITUATION	SAME,	<del>  S,</del>	REGT
210		16		G-5 PATROL DEPAR		uva-v-menna		7770M
215	- n	17		E_6 PATROL DEPAR				REGT
220		18		F-1 PATROL DEPAR				EGT
300		19		E-8 PATROL RETUR				RECT
310		20		G-4 PATROL DEPAR				REGT REGT
315		21		E-4 PATROL DEPAR				REGT
400		22			TS REPORT SITUATION	SAME		REGT
<del></del>		1		NEGATIVE CONTACT		- <del>1221/121</del> 9		ILMI
030		23		F-1 PATROL RETUR		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	a	pr⊬or
		11.6						ABOL

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.









# **JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

6-3 SECTION

2nd BATTALION,
FROM (Date and hour) 3d MARTES
TO (Date and bour)

	CONFIDENTIAL			2nd BATTALION, 3d MARIES  FROM (Date and hour)  TO (Date and hour)					
		•	(Classification)		ł	1			
					260 <b>3</b> 00H JUNE 1966	27070	OH JUNI		
T	ME						ACTION	N TAKEN	
	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCID	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M-Maps S-Staff	T—Troops F—File	
0200		2/,		SIT REP: ALL U	INITS REPORT SITUATIO	N SAME.	s,	REGT	
	<u> </u>	ļ		NEGATIVE CONTA					
0400		25		SIT REP: ALL U	INITS REPORT SITUATIO	n same,	s,	REOT	
0115	<u> </u>	01		NEGATIVE CONTA				7770 M	
0445 0500		26 27		E-4 PATROL RET	FURNED TO CP AT 0330		<del>5,</del>	REGT REGT	
0535		28		E-5 PATROL RET		1			
.0	1	29			INITS REPORT SITUATIO	N CAMP	2,	REGT -	
				NEGATIVE CONTA	CT.	n onto,			
0635	<u> </u>	30		G-3 PATROL RET	TURNED TO CP.			R FGT	
0700	ļ	31		JOURNAL OLOSET	).		S		
	ļ								
	ļ								
	ļ								
		ļ				···		<del></del>	
	ļ	ļ							
-	<u> </u>								
	<b> </b>			7, 1		<del></del>			
	ļ	<del> </del>							
	<del> </del>								
	<u> </u>								
	ļ					·			
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>							
	ļ						_		
	<u> </u>								
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>			and the state of t				
	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>							
	<del></del>							·	
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>							
	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>					<b></b>		
····	<b> </b>	<del>                                     </del>					<del>                                     </del>		
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>			**************************************	·			
	-	-							
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>					<del> </del>		
	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>					<del> </del>		
	<b>}</b>	<b> </b>					<del> </del>		
	1	<b> </b>					-		
		<u> </u>				<del></del> ,		,	
	1	<u> </u>							
	<u> </u>					THE STATE OF			
***************************************							<b> </b>		
	1	1					<u> </u>		
***************************************	<b>†</b>						<del>                                     </del>		
	1	1					<u> </u>		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.









### **JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION

3d MARINES

10 (Date and bour) 280700H JUNE 1966

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

		COME.	(Classification)	000	700H JUNE 1966
		<del>,</del>		270700H JUNE 1966 280	
TIM	\E	SERIAL	DATE TIME	WAR DATE OF CREEK	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps T-Troop S-Staff F-File
0700		1		JOURNAL OPENED.	S
0800		2		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION	Š. REGT
				SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	
0805		3		"H" COMPANY DEPARTED FOR DAT LOG.	S. REGT
0812		1.		E-L PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S. REGT.
0820		5		F-1B PATROL RETURNED TO CP AS SCHEDULED.	S, REGT
0825		6		G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP AS SCHEDULES.	S. REGT
)900		7		E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S. REGT
1000		B		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION	S REGT
				SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	
1200		9		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION	S. REGT
1200		<del>                                     </del>		SAME, WEGATIVE CONTACT.	
1340		10		B-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S. REOT
1420		11		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION	S RECT
1420				SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	
1455		12		E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S. REGT
1620		13		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION	S. REOT
1020				SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	
1800		74	271725H	"G" COMPANY PATROL FOUND ONE (1) 105 mm	S. REGT
1000	····			ROUND. VICINITY AT917602. ROUND WAS	
	.·			NOT BOORY TRAPPED. POSSIBLE HEAT DID.	
1				105mm DUD DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
1800		15	-	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION	S. REGT
				SAME, WEGATIVE CONTACT.	
2000		16		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION	S. REGT
-		120		SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	
2010		17		E-7 & E-8 PATROIS DEPARTED CP.	S. REGT
		18		G_6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S. RECT
2105		19		T-28 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S. REOT
2130		20		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION	S. RECT
2200		-20		SAMP REGARIVE CONTACT.	
200		21		E-1 PATROL REFURNED TO CP.	S. RECT
2300		22		E-A PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S. REGT
2330		23		T-2B PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S. REGT
2330		24		E_7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S REGT
2350		25		T-2A PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S. REGT
2400		26		E-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S. REGT
2400		1		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION	S. REOT
~400		27		SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	
2400		28		E-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S. RIGHT
0200		29		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITATION	S. REGT
		<del>,</del>		SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT.	
0230		30		G_A PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S. RIGT
0340	40.00-0-01	31		G_6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	S. RECT
0405		32		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION	S REOT
VJ		- JE		SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL



JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REY. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

AIL.	OR	SECTION			
5	-3	SECTIO	N		
ACI				 	

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM (Date and bour)

TO (Date and bour)

		•	(Classification)		ADA DO ATE TO THE TOTAL	000	ATT TERM	20//
		T T			270700H JUNE 1966	1 28070	OH JHAR	
TIA	WE	SERIAL	DATE TIME		NEWE MESSAGES OPPOSE			TAKEN
ĸ	OUT	NO.	GROUP	INCIL	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0505		33		G-2 PATROL DEF	PARTED CP.		S. RE	OT.
0520		34			URNED TO CP. (COMMINE	CATION	S. RE	GT .
				PROBLEM)			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
0535		35		E-5 PATROL RET	URNED TO CP.		S. RIE	OF
0600		36		SIT REP: ALL	UNITEDREPORT SITUATIO	N	S. RE	
		-		SAME, NEGATIVE	COMPACT.			
LATTE	NTRY	37		DURING PAST TE	TREE DAYS ENGINEER'S E	LAVE	S, RE	CT
		<del>                                     </del>			PRIENDLY MINE FIELD 1			
		<del> </del>		TO BE USED AS	CP FOR 2/3. ESTIMATE	FIVE		
					ITAIN 300-400 MINES,			<del></del>
		<del> </del>			MARILY OF N-16 MINES			
				ELECTRICALLY V	fired 105MN HOWITZER F	OUNDS.		····
		<del> </del>		TO DATE APPROX	CINATRLY 50 N-16 AND 1	.0		
		<del>                                     </del>			VE BEEN REMOVED. CLA	ARING		
		1		OPERATION CONT		<del></del>		
0700		38		JOURNAL CLOSEI			<u> </u>	<del></del>
		<del> </del>						
		<del>                                     </del>						
		1		·····	***************************************			
		† · · · · · †						
		1						
						7 1 1111111		
					Marie Company of the	····		
					N-14174-144-144-144-144-144-144-144-144-1			
	**.							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		<del>  -</del>			***************************************			
	······				**************************************			
+							P	
					IN PROBLEM CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF THE P			
		<del> </del>						
					Half-school of the 1981 Action for a family of the school	***************************************	<del></del>	
<del></del>							<del></del>	
1						i		
					2			
		<u> </u>					L	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

CONFIRMMETAL

JOURNAL
NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SE	CTION					
	SECTION				 	 
PLACE						
2nd	BATTALION.	34	MAR	TNES		

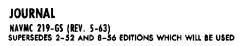
# CONFIDENTIAL

FROM (Date and bour) TO (Date and bour)

		001	(Classification)	,		10 (Dane a			
		7 7			0200H JUNE 1966	2907			1966
TI	ME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INICIDENTE AL	ESSAGES OPDEDS		1	CTION 1	7.1
lk.	OUT	NO.	GROUP		ESSAGES, ORDERS		M-M S-Sta		T-Troo F-File
0700		1		JOURNAL OPENED.			8		
0755		2		E-2 PATROL DEPARTED				REGT	
0900		3			REPORT SITUATION		S,	RECT	
				SMEE, MEGATIVE CONTA					
1005	<u> </u>	4		E-3 PATROL DEPARTED	CP.			REGT	
LATTE	ENTRY	5	280830H	WATER THICK FOLLOWIN	G IN TRACK OF TA	NK	S.	RECT	
	ļ	<u> </u>		DURING MINE ROAD SWE			<u> </u>	<del>,</del>	
		ļ			CHINESE COMPOSIT				
				DAMAGING THE LEFT RE			ļ		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
				TRUCK. NO CASULALTY	. WRECKER CALLE	D AND			
	ļ·			VEHICLE REMOVED.		<del></del>			
1015	<del> </del>	6	281015H_	"H" COMPANY PATROL C			S.	RECT	
	ļ	ļ		VICINITY AT924586.	FOUND TWO (2) Y			<del>~~~~~~~</del>	
	<del> </del>	<b> </b>			KILLING ONE (1)				
	<del> </del>				L CHASED, BUT LO				
	<del>                                     </del>				CAPTURED ONE(1)				
	<u> </u>	ļ <u> </u>		M-1 RIFLE, ONE(1) C		E GUN.			<del></del>
1155	ļ	7	·	E-3 PATROL RETURNED				REGI	<del></del>
1210		8			REPORT SITUATIO	N	5.	regr	
				SAME, NEGATIVE CONT				*	
1300		9		E-2 PATROL RETURNED	<u>-</u>		,	RECT	
1300	<b> </b>	10	281250H	"H" COMPANY PATROL			5.	RECT	
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		CAVE. VICINITY AT			<del> </del>		<del></del>
				YC BUT YC WOULDN'T					
	<del> </del>			THREW MA26 in CAVE.		OUT			
	<del> </del>				D WITH NEGATIVE				
				RESULTS.	DEPOND CENTIANTO	<b></b>		REGT	
<b>2400</b>		11			REPORT SITUATIO	<u> </u>	3,	LUNGI	
91.1.2				SAME. NEGATIVE CONT E-3 PATROL RETURNED			0	REGI	<del></del>
1445 1 <b>246</b> 5		12				·		RECT	
		13 14	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	H_1 PATROL RETURNED SIT REP: ALL UNITS		•		REGI	
1600		14		SAME, NEGATIVE CONT			3.	CAUT	
3.000				SIT REP: ALL UNITS		•	-	REGI	
1800		15		SAME, NEGATIVE CONT			S.		
1010			001 000T	PF WORKING OUT OF T			-	777100	
1810	1	16	281700#			That	3.	REGI	
				TOUND SEVEN AND ONE	AND ONE (1) TOUS	<b>112</b>	<b></b>		
				OF C-4, 3 BOOSTERS  IGNITER IN THE VILL	ACTIONS (1) FUSE	L			
		<del></del>		TIGHTEN IN THE VIA	MALE UF AN MI (1)	T 7372			
				VICINITY GS (AT9260)	munitions will	<u> </u>	<del></del>		
<b>6</b> 30		30		DELIVERED TO S-2 SE RECEIVED 1/9's NIGH	M ACRITUTATION TO	rO		Disco	
<b>910</b>		17		EFFECT.	L AUTITITIO D	<u> </u>	2.	REGI	
1935		18		NO ACTIVITIES FOR T	ONI GHT.		S.	RECI	·
				NO NIGHT ACTIVITIES		***************************************	Š.	RECT	·
1935		19	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	PART A TANDO ASSESSED VIA			<del>-</del>		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.



UNIT OR SECTION

8-3 SECTION

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM (Date and bour)

A MARINES

FROM (Date and bour)

		COM	(Classification)		FROM ( Date and Bour)	Date a		30
					280700H JUNE 1966	29070	)H JUN	<u>1966</u>
TIM	AE						ACTIO	ON TAKEN
lk	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCID	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M—Maps S—Staff	
2000		20	281600H	G-1 PATROL SPO	TIED WHAT APPEARED TO	BE A	S. R	ECT
				CAVE. VICINITY	Y AT914618. PATROL DI	VERTED		
				TO INVESTIGATE	BUT WERE UNABLE TO F	REACH .		
				POSSIBLE CAVE	SITE. ANOTHER PATROL	WILL		
					SIBLE CAVE SITE ON 29	JUNE.		
2000		21		E-8 PATROL DEP.				EGT.
2000		22			UNITS REPORT SITUATION	<u> </u>	S, R	ect
		ļ		SAME, NEGATIV				
2110		23		E-6 PASSOL DEP.				EGT.
2200		24			UNITS REPORT SITUATION	I	S. R	rot .
		<b></b>		SAME, NEGATIVE				L. B.R.
2200		25		T-2 DEPARTED C			S, R	
2200		26			ARTED CP.		S. R	
2245		27			URNED TO CP.		S, R	
2255		28		G-6 PATROL DEP.			S. R	
2255		29		E-4 PATROL DEP			S, R	
2400		30			UNITS REPORT SITUATION	I	S. R	ECT
	<del></del>			SAMB, NEGATIVE				
0010	·····	31		E.4 PATROL DEP			S. R	
0050	·	32		G_3 PATROL RET			S. R	
0130	·	33		PATROL RET			S. R	
0200		34			UNITS PEPORT SITUATION	<u> </u>	S. R	EGT
				SAME, NEGATIVE				T 400
0250		35		G-6 PATROL RES			S, R	
0400		36			UNITS REPORT SITUATION	1	S. R	EGT
				SAME, NEGATIVE				900
0453		37			URNED TO CP.		S. R	
0542		38			URNED TO CP.		S. R	
0558		39		H-1 PATROL RET		T.	S. R	
0559		40			UNITS REPORT SITUATION	¥	S. R	MOT
2/2-		1.7			CONTACT.		S. R	TP/OM
0605		41			ARTED CP.	<del></del>	S. R	
0700		42		JOURNAL CLOSED			5, 5	NGT.
0700		43		TOURNAU CHOSKI			3	
								.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
				The second secon		····		<del></del>
				and the second s				:
		<del></del>						

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

CONFIDEN

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REY. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION			 
S -3 SI	CTION		
PLACE			

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM (Date and hour)

AMARINES

TO (Date and l

		00.	Charling hon free	290700H JUNE 1966	30000	H JUNE	1066
TIA	ME	1					N TAKEN
IN I	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	4	M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1		JOURNAL OPER		S	
1000		2		HTH COMPANY CP NOW AT 879577.		S. RI	COTT
1000		3		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATIO	N	S. Ri	
				SMER. NEGATIVE CONTACT.			
1130		4		G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		S. RI	יוים:
1100		_5_		G_1 PATROL REQUIRED TO CP.		S. RI	
200		6		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATIO	N	S PI	
				SAME WEGATIVE CONTACT.			
1415		7	291000H	GOLF COMPANY HEARD SEVEN(7) ROUNDS	OF	S. RI	or
				CARBINE FIRE. VICINITY AT925595:	PATROL		
				WAS DISPATCHED TO AREA. WHERE A WON	CEN		
				STATED HER SON HAD BEEN KIDNAPPED B	Y		<del></del>
				THREE (3) VC. ARMED VC STATED SON WA	SA	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
				CIVILIAN SPY FOR DIA LOC DISTRICT O	HEEF.		
		1		PAUROL ENFECTED SEARCH OF AREA. WON	AN		
				DELIVERED TO DIA LOC. DISTRICT CHIE	<b>T</b>		
				NOTIFIED.			
1614		8	291225 <b>H</b>	MGM COMPANY PATROL FOUND ONE (1) CHE	HESE	S. RE	GT
				BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADE. VICINITY ATO	23598.		***************************************
				TRIP WIRE STREAMED ACROSS TRAIL WIT			·····
				GRENADE BESIDE TRAIL. PATROL DESTE	OYED		
				GREWADE IN PLACE.			***************************************
400		9		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATIO	N	S. RI	gr
				SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.			····
1545		_10_	291045H	"T" -2 PAPROL WHILE PURSUING TWO(2)	TC WHO	S, RE	GT
				SWAM RIVER AND ELUDED CAPTURE. VICI			<del> </del>
				AT935613. PATROL APPREHENDED THREE(			
			,	VIETNAMESE FEMALES, ONE(1) VIETNAME			
				AS VCS's VCS's SENT TO DIA LOC DI	STRICT		
				CHIEF.			
1600		11		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATIO	N	S, RE	GT
	·····			SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.			
1650		12	291420H	ARTILLERY FIREMISSION. FOUR (4) VC		S, RE	<u>CT</u>
				SIGHTED. VICINITY AT 854556. SEVEN	TEEN(17)		
				ROUNDS FIRED. YC PULLED BOATS TO S	HORE		
				AND DISAPPEARED. BOATS DESTROYED. Y			
1635		_13	291545H	ONE(1) MEMBER OF ENGINEER RECON TEA			or
				ATTEMPTING TO LOCATE A POSSIBLE FOR			
				SONG VI GIA RIVER DROWNED. VICINITY			
				AT915587. BODY NOT RECOVERED AS OF	301200H		
				REAR PERSONNEL ARE SEARCHING AWA.			
				A/O REQUESTED.			
1800		14		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATIO	N,	S, RI	GT
				SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.	•	<del>-</del>	
1830		15		H-1 TIME OF DEPARTIME CHANGED FROM	2000 TO	S. HE	3T
		<u> </u>		2100		•	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGENO.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAYMC 219-65 (REY. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S=3 SECTION

PLACE

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM (Date and bour)

10 (Date and bour)

10 (Date and bour)

		001	(Classification)	1	o (Date and 2		4000
				290700H JUNE 1966	300000H		1 / / /
TI	ME	CERIAL	B	i ·		ACTION	Y TAKEN
41	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M- S	-Maps Staff	T-Troops F-File
1905		16		1/9 INFORMS OF NO ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTU	AL	3	
2000		17		SIT PEP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION		S. PE	OT THE
2200		18		SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.  SIT BEP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION		S, RE	ar .
205		19		SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. T-2 DEPARTED CP.		S. RE	GP .
2255		20		G-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S. RR	
2400		21		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, REGATIVE CONTACT.			GT .
2400		22		G-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		S. RE	CITS.
0200		23	<u> </u>	SIT REP: ALL UNITS PEPORT SITUATION			or
		<del></del>		SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.			
0344		24		G-5 PATROL RETURNED CP.		S, RE	
0400		25		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION		S, RE	QT
				SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.			·············
0430		26		G-6 PATROL REFURNED TO CP.		, PR	
0600		27		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SA	ME.	RE.	QT
0610		28	4 1 .al nessessessessessessesses	G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP.		, RE	arr
0800	<del> </del>	29		STURBLE CALLEUNITS REPORT SITUATION SA	MR.	RE	
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.			
000		30		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SA	ME,	S, RI	rg
1100		31		G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	-	S, RY	ect.
1200		32		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION S		REG	
				NEGACTUR CONTACT.		1	<b>14</b>
1340		33		H-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	9	REG	יוענ
1400		33 34		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SA		REG	
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.		9-11-00	
1405		35		G-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	g	REG	מע
1605		36		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SA		PRIC	יווע
	·			NEGATIVE CONTACT.		,	
1800		37		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SA	VTE S	PEC	יזע
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.	_,	,	
1845		38	301830H	# HI COMPANY PAPROL FOUND BODY OF DROWN	<b>ZD</b>		
				ENGINEER. VICINITY AT920584. MED EVAC.		8 7	77863.00
1850		39		G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.		REC	
2000		40		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAI	oc, š	REG	
2115		41		T-1-2 PATROIS DEPARTED CP.	S	REG	yr.
2200		42		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAI		REG	
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.		J	
2205		43		T-1-2 PATROL 200METERS SHORT OF CANNIS	TER S	REG	T
		<b> </b>		CANNOT CROSS CREEK.		<del>,</del>	
2310		44		G. 6 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	S	REG	Yr Ty

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAOD NO.

CONFIDENCIAL





JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REY. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

INIT OR SECTION	
S_3 SECTION	·
PLACE	'

COMPLICATION

FROM (Date and bour)

AMARINES
TO (Date and bour)

		CO	MEATHER TAIL		200 T	JUNUS 1966	3024	OOH JUN	1066
MIT	(E		B.485	4	4	144		ACTION	TAKEN
114	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCII	DENTS, MESSAGES, C	ORDERS		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troop F-File
2400		45		SIT REP: ALL U	NITS REPORT	SITUATION	SMME,	S, REG	r
2400		46		JOURNAL CLOSED				5	
							.,		
			ber en de de els de en			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			·
								*	
									:
				1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					
							····		
			·····			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
							-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1		
							/		***************************************
						1	····		
	<del></del>								

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

CONFIDENT/PART